

COMMITTEE WORKSHOP  
BEFORE THE  
CALIFORNIA ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION  
AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

In the Matter of: )  
 )  
Appliance Standards for External )  
Power Supplies and Other ) Docket No.  
Consumer Electronics Products )  

---

 )

CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION  
HEARING ROOM A  
1516 NINTH STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

MONDAY, JANUARY 30, 2006

9:07 A.M.

Reported by:  
Peter Petty  
Contract No. 150-04-002

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT

Jackalyne Pfannenstiel, Presiding Member

Arthur Rosenfeld, Associate Member

ADVISORS, STAFF and CONTRACTORS PRESENT

Tim Tutt, Advisor

John Wilson, Advisor

William Pennington

Jim Holland

Paul Rudnick  
EGCS

ALSO PRESENT

Priscilla Richards  
NYSERDA

Andrew Fanara  
Energy Star Product Development

Arian Jansen  
Elpac Electronics, Inc.

Gary Fernstrom  
Pacific Gas and Electric Company

Tim Cassidy  
AULT Electronics Co., Ltd.

Anthony DiGirolamo  
David Love  
Jerome Industries

Chris Calwell  
Ecos Consulting

Brian Markwalter  
Consumer Electronic Association

ALSO PRESENT

Ian Dwayne Campbell  
Radio Shack Corporation

David Kline  
JVC Americas Corp.

Noah Horowitz  
Natural Resources Defense Council

Joe Johnson  
Cisco Systems, Inc.

Jim Haynes  
Uniden Engineering Services

Wayne E. Morris  
Association of Home Appliance Manufacturers

Doyle Slack  
iWatt

Michael C. Fliss  
Rick Habben  
Wahl Clipper Corporation

Larry Albert  
Black & Decker

Bill Chamberlain  
Cobra Electronics Corporation

Ric Erdheim  
Philips Electronics North America

Suzanne (Foster) Porter  
Ecos Consulting

Shawn G. DuBravac  
Consumer Electronics Association

John I. Taylor  
LG Electronics

Douglas K. Johnson  
Consumer Electronics Association

ALSO PRESENT

Ted Pope  
Energy Solutions

Carrie Webber  
Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory

Kurt W. Roth  
TIAX, LLC

Mark J. Sharp  
Panasonic Corporation of North America

Wayne M. Myrick  
Sharp Electronics Corporation

Leo Rainer  
Davis Energy Group

## I N D E X

	Page
Proceedings	1
Opening Remarks	1
Introductions	1
Workshop Overview	1
External Power Supplies and Battery Chargers	4
1. Should the active mode efficiency levels be decreased for low voltage (<15V) power supplies?	
2. Should the no-load standby power level be increased to 1.5W for power supplies 50W with power factor correction?	4
Public Comment	4
A. Jansen, Elpac Electronics	5
Discussion	16
T. Cassidy, AULT Electronics	23
Discussion	26
D. Love, Jerome Industry	27
A. DiGirolamo, Jerome Industry	37
Discussion	31,44
C. Calwell, Ecos Consulting (PG&E)	50
Discussion	61
B. Markwalter, CEA	63
I. Campbell, Radio Shack	65
Discussion	72
D. Kline, JVC Corp	80
Discussion	81
N. Horowitz, NRDC	83
Discussion	84
C. Calwell, Ecos Consulting (PG&E)	85
Discussion	95

## I N D E X

	Page
External Power Supplies and Battery Chargers, continued	
1 and 2 continued	
J. Johnson, Cisco Systems	96
Discussion	99
3. Should an exemption be created for EPSSs used for cordless phones?	109
Public Comment	109
J. Haynes, Uniden Engineering Services	109
Discussion	119
4. Should battery chargers (those covered by the EnergyStar specification) be exempted from the EPS standard, and a new efficiency standard for those battery chargers be created?	
5. Should the CEC create a new efficiency standard for products covered by the EnergyStar battery charger specification?	
6. Should the CEC create a new efficiency standard for all battery chargers (including those not covered by the EnergyStar specification)?	129
Public Comment	129
W. Morris, AHAM	129
Discussion	140
L. Albert, Black & Decker, Power Tool Institute	146
M. Fliss, Wahl	152
Discussion	155
R. Habben, Wahl	157
Discussion	162
C. Calwell, Ecos Consulting (PG&E)	169,180
S. Porter, Ecos Consulting (PG&E)	178
Discussion	182

## I N D E X

	Page
Afternoon Session	199
Digital Television Adapters	199
CEC Staff/Consultant Presentation	199/200
1. Should the DTA power levels be increased (currently 8W active, 1W standby)?	200
B. Markwalter, CEA	210
Discussion	217
Public Comment	
2. Should an "auto power-down" requirement be added?	246
Discussion/Public Comment	246
Consumer Audio Visual Equipment Generally	250
1. Should the Commission reconsider the economic and technical analysis underlying the electronics standards adopted by the Commission in December 2004?	250
D. Johnson, CEA	250
D. Kline, JVC	251
Discussion	265
K. Roth, TIAX	269
Discussion	304
D. Johnson, CEA	329
M. Sharp, Panasonic	337
Discussion	343
Closing Remarks	342
Adjournment	347
Certificate of Reporter	348

## 1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 9:07 a.m.

3 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL:

4 Commissioner Rosenfeld and I apologize; we blame  
5 Amtrak this morning. We got stuck on a slightly  
6 late Capital Corridor train. But we're here and  
7 ready to go.

8 This is the Energy Commission Energy  
9 Efficiency Committee workshop on appliance  
10 standards. I'm Jackie Pfannenstiel, the Presiding  
11 Commissioner on the Energy Efficiency Committee.  
12 To my right is Commissioner Art Rosenfeld. To his  
13 right is his Advisor, John Wilson. To my left is  
14 my Advisor, Tim Tutt.

15 The subject of this workshop is  
16 appliance standards that were adopted by the  
17 Energy Commission in December of 2004. And some  
18 of them are yet to go into effect. Specifically,  
19 the external power supply standards which are  
20 scheduled to go into effect July 1st of this year.  
21 And the compact audio and digital tv adapters  
22 which are scheduled to go into effect January 1st  
23 of '07.

24 There are specific questions outlined in  
25 the notice that we will be seeking input on. I

1 would just say more generally that the Committee  
2 is concerned in adopting any appliance standards,  
3 really about four criteria.

4 First is that the standard must be  
5 technically feasible; that it must be cost  
6 effective; that it must represent an appliance  
7 with significant energy use; and that it should  
8 have minimal customer impact.

9 So we need to be concerned, I think,  
10 generally that the Committee will be looking to  
11 input in those areas.

12 So, before we begin I would like to  
13 acknowledge some people who are here today as part  
14 of our proceeding, and we appreciate their being  
15 here.

16 First we have Priscilla Richards from  
17 New York, from NYSERDA in New York. Thank you,  
18 Priscilla. And Andrew Fanara --

19 MR. FANARA: Andrew Fanara.

20 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Fanara,  
21 I'm sorry, from EnergyStar. Thank you.

22 So, with that, Commissioner Rosenfeld,  
23 do you have any opening comments?

24 ASSOCIATE MEMBER ROSENFELD: Thanks, no,  
25 we're late.

1                   PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: We are  
2 late; we apologize. And should we begin -- John.

3                   MR. WILSON: Just a couple of logistics.  
4 I know we ran out of handouts, and they are making  
5 more and they will be out there shortly.

6                   And I think a few people probably have  
7 PowerPoint presentations; and just to clue you in  
8 about the podium and how it works. On the podium  
9 there is a cable with a USB connector on it, so if  
10 you have a thumb drive you can plug it in. Or if  
11 you want to use your laptop, which would be much  
12 harder, but you're welcome to do it, there's also  
13 a connector for laptops.

14                   And we have asked people to fill out  
15 blue cards to help us organize the speakers. It  
16 is going to be ambitious to answer all these  
17 questions within the time we have. So, there will  
18 be constraints on time.

19                   And I think that's all.

20                   PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
21 you. Do we begin with staff, or --

22                   MR. WILSON: Jackie, Jim just pointed  
23 out to me that some people filled out cards but  
24 didn't indicate what question they wanted to  
25 address.

1                   PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Yeah,  
2                   that will be interesting.

3                   MR. WILSON: So, --

4                   PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Okay,  
5                   we'll call on them and see.

6                   Mr. Pennington, do you have opening  
7                   comments?

8                   MR. PENNINGTON: We don't really have  
9                   opening comments. We've very interested in  
10                  hearing what the stakeholders have to say today,  
11                  and so we'll be taking copious notes. And if you  
12                  have any questions of staff, I'm available.

13                  PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
14                  you.

15                  MR. WILSON: Okay, let me make some wild  
16                  guesses here as to who's answering what question,  
17                  because I have talked to a lot of you.

18                  To get this started, the first question  
19                  is should the active mode efficiency levels be  
20                  decreased for low voltage power supplies. And I  
21                  know that that's been a concern of Elpac and I  
22                  believe Arian Jansen is here. Arian.

23                  Yes, let me, for the benefit of the  
24                  court reporter who is going to make a transcript  
25                  of everything said today because we want to keep a

1 record, that means that you do have to come to a  
2 microphone when you speak and identify yourself.  
3 And it would help the court reporter if you would  
4 give a business card to help us keep things  
5 organized.

6 And we're not doing an honorific opening  
7 comments here, but you'll get your chance when you  
8 come up to address a question. So, Arian Jansen.  
9 He is with Elpac, E-l-p-a-c.

10 MR. JANSEN: I'm Arian Jansen from  
11 Elpac; I'm VP of engineering there. And Elpac  
12 Electronics is a company that makes external power  
13 supplies for a variety of industries from IT to  
14 medical to industrial.

15 And since we make a very wide range of  
16 power supplies we have some concerns about the  
17 efficiency standards as they are proposed with  
18 respect to output voltage.

19 I'd like to go to a couple of slides  
20 that show a little bit what we see from a pure  
21 design point of view, the difficulties, as well as  
22 some logistic problems we face.

23 So, what I would like to do in a few  
24 slides is going over the output voltage dependency  
25 of the efficiency, as well as the input voltage

1 effect on the no-load power consumption. And some  
2 of the -- limitations that are associated with  
3 that, especially with no-load consumption; some  
4 remarks about logistics; and some remarks about  
5 time to market.

6 First what I did is I followed the graph  
7 of a good design practice, switch mounts, external  
8 power supply efficiency versus output voltage.  
9 And I put in the limits as they apply, or are  
10 proposed at this moment by the CEC for efficiency  
11 level of those power levels.

12 The top level is for 100 watts; then one  
13 for 30; then one for 10; and one for 3. And what  
14 you see, especially if you look at the right side  
15 of the picture where the output voltage is pretty  
16 high, you see that with good design practice the  
17 power supply industry will be able to meet the  
18 requirements of the EPS in terms of active mode  
19 efficiency.

20 You also see that the challenge becomes  
21 a little bit more with higher output powers  
22 because the efficiency limits are higher for lower  
23 output power. But for power supplies, let's say,  
24 for 20, 25, 30 volts and up basically we would be  
25 able to meet that with good design practice; with

1 modern technologies we would be able to meet that.

2 But if you look what happens if your  
3 output voltage decreases, then you see that the  
4 efficiency also decreases of the power supply.  
5 The reason, I don't want to go into any real  
6 details there, but it's basically because  
7 conduction mode losses start to prevail over  
8 switching losses. And the effect there is that  
9 the efficiency is going to go down and there's  
10 very little you can do. You can try to improve  
11 it, but a certain amount you're kind of limited to  
12 the losses of copper and everything.

13 So, as you see, around 15 volts for the  
14 higher watt power supplies, you see the efficiency  
15 is starting to drop down. And for the smaller  
16 power supplies that is a little bit lower, but it  
17 still is going to drop down lower voltages.

18 So as 12 volts for 130 watts for the  
19 higher range we already have significant issues  
20 there. And it's very difficult to meet the  
21 standards there. At 5 volts and even 3 volts, and  
22 those power supplies exist, and I'll give you a  
23 couple of examples in a minute, but at those  
24 voltage levels it's impossible basically at this  
25 moment to meet the 80 to 84 percent efficiency in

1 that range.

2 And also for the lower power supplies,  
3 even though the efficiencies are lower, it's very  
4 difficult to meet them.

5 Let me put in some fields of  
6 application. First, on this right-hand side of  
7 the graph, especially on the, I would say 25 to 35  
8 volt, that's where all the ink jet printers are  
9 working, which is always a very big category of  
10 users. And they normally are not an issue to meet  
11 this regulations.

12 Then a little bit lower in the voltage,  
13 normally around starting at around 15 to up in the  
14 low 20 volts, are the laptop computers. And also  
15 those, even though the distance to the limit is  
16 less, it's definitely feasible to do that type of  
17 efficiencies.

18 But then if you go lower then we see in  
19 the range from, I would say 9 to 15 volts, some  
20 medical devices. Medical devices are very large  
21 fields for the external power supplies. The  
22 majority of the power supplies in that area are  
23 sitting at a 9 to 15 volts.

24 And for those power supplies we see the  
25 power levels go up to 200 watts and more actually.

1 There is simply no way at this moment for that  
2 voltage levels to meet the efficiency standards.

3 A little bit lower on the curve you also  
4 see some industrial hand-helds. That's our kind  
5 of hand-held unit, that's UPS and Hertz uses, for  
6 instance, that larger type of units with a big  
7 display on it. They fall in the same type of  
8 voltage categories as cell phones, that they tend  
9 to use much higher power levels. They're  
10 normally, let's say, in the 30 to 100 watts.

11 And since the voltage there is between 5  
12 and 12, I should have made the bubble a little bit  
13 wider there, they're also in a category that's  
14 very difficult to meet the active mode  
15 efficiencies.

16 Then on the very left hand there is an  
17 application that is gaining momentum at this  
18 moment, because the LED science, the LED lighting  
19 is an efficient lighting, and it's also very  
20 reliable. So that is something that we see taking  
21 off, actually. But some of the LED signs,  
22 actually they run in the 2 to 3 volt mode. And  
23 often those power supplies are still external  
24 because it makes it easier from a safety point of  
25 view. And those power supplies have just no

1 chance of even getting close to the standards.

2 And then on the lower bubble there I put  
3 in the cellphones and the cordless phones. They  
4 tend to sit in the 4 to 5, to up to 10 volts  
5 range. And they're also sitting in a fairly  
6 difficult area. On the high sides it is probably  
7 possible to meet them; on the low sides it's very  
8 hard to meet them.

9 So, what I basically would like to see  
10 is that the regulation would taper off in line  
11 with the industry, with the technical feasibility  
12 of efficiency of power supplies at lower voltage.

13 Another point I want to touch briefly is  
14 the no-load consumption; and also good design  
15 practice switch modes power supplies. And I  
16 mentioned between, for instance there, results --  
17 limitations, and I come to that in a minute.

18 Also here are the same power levels; and  
19 I put in the limits that are proposed by CEC. You  
20 see that at the very low power level it's feasible  
21 to meet it basically with the current technology.  
22 And I'm talking about specifically about switch  
23 mode power supplies. Linears will no be able to  
24 do that.

25 Ten watts it's also below the increase

1 line there. The 30 watts is more difficult, but  
2 the biggest issue here is in the 100 watt range.  
3 And the reason why that is much higher than the  
4 standard is that if it's a wide range power  
5 supply, so it can be used all over the world. It  
6 also need to have power factor correction for the  
7 European countries, as well as for Japan. And  
8 that power factor correction circuitry uses more  
9 energy in standby.

10 Then what you see on the graph is that  
11 it's way more difficult to meet the no-load  
12 consumption in the 230 volt range than it is in  
13 the 115 volt range. You are much closer to the  
14 center there. For California and the United  
15 States in general, the AC voltage are all 115  
16 volts, so only focusing on 115 or 120 volts and  
17 not measuring at 230 would definitely gets most  
18 power supply designs a lot closer to the limits  
19 than will be possible with 230.

20 Then some functional limitations that I  
21 mentioned, and I think that's important to know  
22 because it hasn't been discussed a lot. And that  
23 has mainly to do with a no-load power consumption  
24 of power supplies.

25 In order to get them to really low no-

1 load power consumption you need to put them into a  
2 burst mode. And without going into details of the  
3 technology of that, but it means that the power  
4 supply is going to burst in the audible range. So  
5 especially the larger power supplies often have  
6 some audible noise emitting from it, and  
7 definitely no -- customers are happy to see that,  
8 especially on the medical front we have got some  
9 push back that the power supply should not make  
10 any noise, actually.

11 And the second point's also very  
12 important. It's with PSC power supplies, in order  
13 to be able to meet the no-loads requirements or  
14 get close to it, you need to switch off the ESP  
15 from that. And that's technically feasible, but  
16 there is a disadvantage. And that is if you wake  
17 that power supply up from its sleep mode it's not  
18 instantaneously able to supply its power. So the  
19 output voltage will drop.

20 If that's for a laptop pc it's not much  
21 of an issue, because laptop pc has battery, and  
22 the battery will hold the voltage up basically  
23 during that time. But if it's for a  
24 defibrillator, for instance, that runs on a very  
25 low standby power, and you wake it up because

1       somebody gets a heart attack, it's not a good  
2       thing if the unit basically resets and needs to  
3       power up again.

4               And I think the impact on the system  
5       design of that is not fully understood at this  
6       moment. So, it's really the case that you cannot,  
7       for a large power supply you cannot just exchange  
8       it for a CEC-compliant power supply and say it's  
9       100 percent compliant for the application.

10              Then I would like to touch a little bit  
11       on some logistic problems. There are only a  
12       limited number of manufacturers that make  
13       controllers for this especially low no-load  
14       consumption power supplies. It's increasing every  
15       day. More and more companies are coming out with  
16       it. But it's definitely the case that --  
17       suppliers making these kind of controllers have  
18       controllers that are going to be compliant for  
19       CEC.

20              Then the other one is, and is a very  
21       important one, as well is that between the  
22       different manufacturers that make those kind of  
23       controllers, no two are alike. They all take a  
24       similar approach that they're absolutely not  
25       interchangeable. So at this moment there is no

1 chance to have a second source in the power  
2 supply. We really need to design in a certain  
3 manufacturer and there's no way of getting a  
4 second source.

5 So, tied to market point of view, the  
6 components for the power supplies to meet the CEC  
7 upcoming regulations, they are becoming available.  
8 Some manufacturers already there, others are not,  
9 in terms of components. So it's really in upgoing  
10 line at this moment. But, a second source issue  
11 is definitely not addressed at this moment.

12 So another point on trying to market, I  
13 think it'll take at least another six months to  
14 solve the component availability issue. Many  
15 manufacturers are coming out; I see in the coming  
16 months where they release to the markets. That  
17 will help. But the second source issue is  
18 definitely not addressed. And the power supply  
19 industry has been able to use kind of standard  
20 controllers for a long time, but now that's no  
21 longer the case.

22 And then if we have those controllers  
23 available, then we need to basically develop a  
24 product line that meets the CEC standards. And to  
25 do that that'll take about a year, as well, for

1 development cycle for a full line of power  
2 supplies. That happens after the good  
3 availability of the components.

4 And then the last point I definitely  
5 want to reiterate that again, is that for the low  
6 voltages, especially for the extreme low voltages,  
7 it's actually technically impossible at this  
8 moment to make them compliant. And I don't see  
9 anything happening in the coming several years  
10 that could address that sufficiently to bring the  
11 efficiencies up. And that is a big concern  
12 because a whole category of systems using that  
13 kind of power supplies will not be able to be sold  
14 in California.

15 So that's what I would like to say about  
16 the voltage dependency of efficiency.

17 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
18 you, Mr. Jansen. Are there questions here? John  
19 or Art?

20 MR. WILSON: I don't have questions,  
21 but, Commissioner Pfannenstiel, I thought what we  
22 would do is there are a couple of other speakers  
23 on this question. I think we should hear from  
24 them and then hear from Chris Calwell, who's been  
25 a consultant to PG&E on power supplies, and see

1        what his comments are in response to these  
2        presentations.  And then have some discussion.

3                PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL:  Gary.

4                MR. FERNSTROM:  John, Gary Fernstrom  
5        from PG&E.  If we do that we might lose track of  
6        the key points which we want to question.  So  
7        could we have a brief opportunity to ask questions  
8        in between the presentations?

9                MR. WILSON:  Sure.

10               MR. FERNSTROM:  So, may I ask a  
11        question?

12               MR. WILSON:  Please do.

13               MR. FERNSTROM:  Your presentation was  
14        based upon the notion of good design practice.

15               MR. JANSEN:  Yes.

16               MR. FERNSTROM:  And I'm not an expert in  
17        power supplies, but I'd like to ask a question,  
18        and phrase it around an analogy, which is good  
19        design practice for building wiring, good design  
20        practice for building wiring, as specified by the  
21        National Electrical Code.

22               And just to take an example, it  
23        specifies number 14 wire for 15 amp distribution  
24        circuits in homes.  Now, it's very very difficult  
25        to pull in number 12 wire, and it's much more

1 expensive. The number 12 wire is harder to bend  
2 and deal with in twist-locks; and it's a slightly  
3 larger diameter. But number 12 wire is more  
4 efficient. It has less resistance loss in the  
5 home.

6 So even though good design practice is  
7 number 14 wire, which is thought by the NEC and UL  
8 to prevent fires, it is not necessarily the most  
9 economically efficient wiring to put in homes. We  
10 could put in number 12 and the state would save a  
11 lot of energy, and I'd submit, without doing any  
12 research, that that might be cost effective.

13 So, my question is does good design  
14 practice include economics? Or does it just  
15 include the technical feasibility?

16 MR. JANSEN: Well, if you look at good  
17 design practice for power supplies, design for  
18 power supplies are, in the best case, always a  
19 compromise. If you look at designing power  
20 supplies you're kind of weighing conduction losses  
21 against switching losses. And is there obviously  
22 some kind of commercial impacts? Yes. We are  
23 trying to keep the cost in mind, as well.

24 But still you need to optimize,  
25 basically find the best compromise between your

1 switching losses and your conduction losses. And  
2 it's just a matter of physics that the conduction  
3 losses are increasing a lot in low voltage.

4 And in order to compensate that you need  
5 very large diodes or mosfets. And you can  
6 compensate it using those large mosfets, but then  
7 the switching loss becomes a problem.

8 So, even if I talk about good design  
9 practice I really mean getting the maximum out of  
10 the available technology at this moment. So not  
11 necessarily designing a long rules for using  
12 certain components; it's really to say how to find  
13 the best compromise.

14 In this case, if you find the best  
15 compromise for a 24 volt power supply you're  
16 probably be able to do 87 percent efficiency. For  
17 a 5 volt, you may be able to do 78. But that's  
18 pretty much as high as you can go.

19 And putting in more money might gain you  
20 a percent, but no more than that. So we're really  
21 falling short in that low voltage to find a  
22 compromise to come to that high level of  
23 efficiency.

24 MR. FERNSTROM: So that being the case  
25 then, there must be no products on the market that

1 can meet this efficiency criteria for the lower  
2 voltages?

3 MR. JANSEN: Yes, I think in the 3 to 5  
4 volts external power supplies there are not really  
5 any units available that meet the requirements  
6 there.

7 MR. FERNSTROM: Thank you.

8 MR. WILSON: Arian, just to maybe  
9 elaborate on Gary's question, and this applies, I  
10 think, to all the speakers who will be coming up  
11 today. It's very helpful to us to know what's  
12 hard and what's impossible. And if it's hard,  
13 how much does it cost.

14 Because we want to do some economics to  
15 understand what the payback period is, because to  
16 you it might be an insurmountable cost barrier,  
17 but when we look at the benefit to consumers it  
18 may, in fact, be an attractive and worthwhile  
19 thing to do, even though it's hard.

20 And, you know, along those lines as  
21 well, Arian, in some of your graphs you had lines.  
22 But it would also be nice to see the data that  
23 goes with the lines. You know, how did you draw  
24 all those lines.

25 MR. FERNSTROM: Well, I'd like to ask

1 just a really brief follow-up question. One of  
2 your slides showed a laptop computer. I believe  
3 it's that one. And it's along the 100 watt line.

4 I have a laptop computer here with a  
5 power supply. It operates, under load, at less  
6 than 40 watts.

7 MR. JANSEN: Yeah, laptop computers the  
8 same between the 30 watts and extending over on  
9 that line, so most laptop computers are more than  
10 30 watts. And I think the biggest one I've seen  
11 is something like 220 watts external adapter. So,  
12 they're sitting in that range of power.

13 MR. WILSON: So, Arian, can you give us  
14 the data that supports these lines?

15 MR. JANSEN: What do you -- just the  
16 background basically I used to come to these  
17 lines?

18 MR. WILSON: Yeah.

19 MR. JANSEN: Okay. Well, most of the  
20 lines are basically coming from say the most  
21 modern designs that I've seen and that we've done,  
22 ourselves, as well. Just using say modern  
23 controllers, modern silicon and modern core  
24 materials.

25 And then just say what is the practical

1 value that you end up with. For instance, what I  
2 did is I took our entire portfolio of power  
3 supplies and all run them through the CEC  
4 requirements and see where we stand basically.

5 And we see that most of the, say the  
6 current power supply were definitely below these  
7 lines. And we've upgraded a few power supplies to  
8 try to meet the requirements. And some of them do  
9 that, indeed, in the 24 volt range, for instance.

10 And we've tried some on the 12 volt, as  
11 well, and that was just not possible, given the  
12 requirements of the customer.

13 I mean it's a case with an external  
14 power supply that takes the toll definitely is  
15 that there isn't an output cord, which, for  
16 instance, takes, especially a low voltage, gets  
17 more power loss than a high voltage because of  
18 inherent higher current there.

19 And some customers, they just specify  
20 certain cord lengths, and you cannot reduce that  
21 to how the foot are shown. So that definitely  
22 plays into this, as well.

23 But, the data behind it is really done  
24 on practical design knowledge and experimentation  
25 basically.

1                   MR. WILSON: Okay. If we can get data,  
2 you know, some scatter on that graph that would be  
3 helpful. And I think we're going to be allowing  
4 for written comments later. And so if you could  
5 submit something in writing after the hearing,  
6 that would be useful.

7                   MR. JANSEN: Yeah, I can do that.

8                   ASSOCIATE MEMBER ROSENFELD: And one  
9 further comment. I read your written testimony  
10 but these slides are much more convincing to me.

11                   Have you supplied these slides to the  
12 staff?

13                   MR. JANSEN: Not yet, no.

14                   ASSOCIATE MEMBER ROSENFELD: But -- with  
15 data, but in any case, we'd like to see the --

16                   MR. JANSEN: Absolutely, absolutely.  
17 This presentation is available obviously.

18                   PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Please  
19 identify yourself, sir, for the record.

20                   MR. CASSIDY: I'm Tim Cassidy from AULT,  
21 Incorporated. I just wanted to make a comment  
22 based on your comment on this slide. The salient  
23 point on this slide regarding laptops is output  
24 voltage.

25                   The output voltage of laptops is between

1 15 and 24 volts. And in every case that would  
2 comply, right. So it's not the power, it's the  
3 voltage that's being referred to, is that correct?

4 MR. JANSEN: That's correct, yeah. I  
5 mean the laptop computers are not really an issue  
6 because they're all sitting in a voltage range  
7 that is technically feasible to meet. Doesn't  
8 mean that all laptop adapters meet that at this  
9 moment. But by doing good design practice you can  
10 meet it without cost penalty.

11 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: John,  
12 any further questions for Mr. Jansen? Should we  
13 move on to the next speaker?

14 MR. WILSON: That would be good.

15 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
16 you.

17 MR. WILSON: In fact, the next speaker  
18 would be Tim Cassidy who just asked the question.  
19 Tim had indicated an interest in the medical  
20 equipment question.

21 MR. CASSIDY: Right. I have spoken with  
22 John over the last few days, so I just wanted to  
23 make some points about medical power supplies that  
24 I think should be considered.

25 First there's certain classes of medical

1 equipment that require extremely low leakage  
2 current. Leakage current is the current that  
3 would flow through your body that would give you a  
4 shock. And could ultimately kill you.

5 So, there's power supplies that would be  
6 applied for those types of equipment have to have  
7 extremely low leakage currents. Designing to  
8 compliance for extremely low leakage current  
9 products may require linear power supply design,  
10 probably does. And switch mode power supply  
11 design that might be brought to bear there would  
12 require massive filtering in order to comply with  
13 EMI. And thus you would have higher losses.

14 So I think there should be some classes  
15 of medical equipment that you may consider  
16 excluding.

17 Secondly, the medical market dynamics  
18 are very different than other market dynamics such  
19 as computers or telecom equipment, consumer  
20 electronics or commercial electronics.

21 The market life of products in the  
22 medical marketplace is a much longer life cycle.  
23 If you did a life cycle curve you would see that  
24 it may be 10 or 12 years to get to 3 sigma from  
25 average, which would mean 99 percent of equipment.

1           In consumer devices in commercial  
2 applications that same life cycle might be three  
3 to five years. The reason why I think this is a  
4 salient point is that I spoke to Bill, I think,  
5 from the Commission, is that his name? And --

6           MR. WILSON: Bill Staack, yes.

7           MR. CASSIDY: And we talked about  
8 grandfathering clauses. And it's very unclear to  
9 me what equipment may be considered to continue  
10 sales in the market for some period of time until  
11 new products are introduced.

12           So, in his mind, grandfathering meant  
13 things that were in the pipeline, in the  
14 stockroom, in a warehouse would be okay to go.  
15 And then when they are replaced, the new item  
16 replacing it would have to meet the compliance  
17 criteria.

18           And in my mind, we sell these products,  
19 we manufacture external power supplies, we sell  
20 them to other corporations who then, in turn, sell  
21 them to either consumers, governments, or  
22 corporations. So we sell to OEMs.

23           And those products, they have,  
24 especially in the medical area, they have a  
25 compliance regimen that's very difficult, very

1 expensive, where products are tested for a variety  
2 of things; their life, their failure modes and  
3 effects, the worst case analysis, certifications.  
4 These are all very expensive undertakings.

5           Once they go into the marketplace they  
6 have that long life cycle, as I mentioned, but  
7 there's a deep reluctance to introduce a new  
8 component replacement item because then you'd have  
9 to go through the qualification process over  
10 again. And this has to do with the FDA and other  
11 regulatory schemes.

12           So I guess I would ask the Commission to  
13 look at the prospect of excluding certain medical  
14 devices all together, power supplies used in  
15 medical devices. And clarifying grandfather  
16 clauses, and taking into account the life cycle  
17 differences between market applications of various  
18 end use equipment.

19           And that's my comments.

20           PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Mr.  
21 Cassidy, you will provide us some information in  
22 writing to describe exactly what devices you have  
23 in mind? I'd be specifically interested in  
24 knowing how many of such devices there are in  
25 California; how many get sold every year; what's

1 the turnover; what's the use. That kind of  
2 information would be useful.

3 MR. CASSIDY: I'll do my best to provide  
4 what I can. Thank you.

5 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
6 you.

7 MR. WILSON: There were two speakers  
8 from Jerome Industry who also wanted to talk about  
9 the issue of low voltage power supplies and the  
10 medical question. Anthony --

11 MR. DiGIROLAMO: Anthony DiGirolamo.  
12 Dave Love --

13 MR. LOVE: Dave Love.

14 MR. DiGIROLAMO: -- will speak first on  
15 the --

16 MR. WILSON: Dave Love.

17 MR. DiGIROLAMO: -- technical issues.

18 MR. LOVE: Similar to the Elpac studies  
19 we found that the low voltage power supplies  
20 cannot get the same efficiency level that a high  
21 voltage power supply can. In fact, in our product  
22 offerings we offer the same output power level  
23 from 12 volts to 48 volts DC in a specific  
24 enclosure with a specific circuit design.

25 Voltage levels below 12 volts have lower

1 output power capability. And the reason is that  
2 the efficiency gives rise to a heat phenomena in  
3 the enclosure. And that heat is the limiting  
4 factor in most of our designs as far as the output  
5 power.

6 In addition, there's a second factor  
7 which prevents the efficiency of a low voltage  
8 power supply from meeting the same level as a 19  
9 volt power supply, let's say, for a laptop. And  
10 that would be the appa cord loss as the guy from  
11 Elpac mentioned.

12 The appa cord loss on a 12 volt power  
13 supply typically could be 3 percent loss of  
14 efficiency. If you have to meet an 84 percent  
15 efficiency level, then your power supply has to be  
16 87 percent in order to hit 84 at the end of the  
17 cord.

18 On a 5 volt supply the situation is  
19 exacerbated. So if you try to meet 84 percent on  
20 a 5 volt power supply you would have to meet 90  
21 percent in the power supply, itself, due to a 6  
22 percent loss in the cord. That's nearly  
23 impossible given the present state of technology  
24 and power supplies.

25 I would recommend to the Commission that

1 a relaxation factor be developed for low voltage  
2 power supplies. In my email that I sent to the  
3 Commission I recommend a very simple compensation  
4 factor for power supplies below 12 volts. So that  
5 if you have, let's say, a 5 volt DC power supply,  
6 you would have a 7 percent relaxation factor, 12  
7 minus 5. Everything above 12 volts would have the  
8 same efficiency level. Very simple to predict  
9 what your efficiency requirement is.

10 The no-load power loss, of course,  
11 doesn't vary, as the appa volts vary. So 5 volt  
12 power supply, whatever the no-load power loss is,  
13 it would be the same thing for a 24 volt power  
14 supply.

15 The other thing I wanted to mention was  
16 regarding 56 ERS transformer units, a lot of our  
17 medical customers do require ultra-high isolation,  
18 only possible with a conventional 50 60 hertz  
19 transformer. For these customers we have a  
20 problem because we can supply transformers up to  
21 120 watt output rating in one of our standard  
22 enclosures.

23 The present no-load energy requirements  
24 will not allow us to meet, to produce 120 watt  
25 medical isolation transformer.

1           So my feeling there is, just to keep  
2 things simple again, eliminate any requirements  
3 above 25 watts for a 50 60 hertz front-end power  
4 adapter. At 25 watts the 750 milliwatt level  
5 isn't too difficult to meet.

6           The other thing regarding the  
7 requirement for transformers be 60 hertz  
8 transformers and power adapters, I feel that going  
9 from the efficiency level three to efficiency  
10 level four requirement after two years is really  
11 is going to be impossible for a transformer to  
12 meet.

13           In fact, in general, I think the two-  
14 year transition is really unrealistic. That there  
15 should be no requirement for the efficiency level  
16 four to ever go in place. Or if there is a  
17 requirement for it to go in place, it should be at  
18 least ten years beyond the implementation date on  
19 the efficiency level three requirements.

20           The other thing I wanted to bring up  
21 would be regarding the compliance enforcement  
22 issue of the Commission, which is going to be  
23 based predominately or entirely on retail store  
24 sales.

25           Due to that factor, medical equipment

1 would not be enforced. Medical equipment, as the  
2 fellow from AULT mentioned, and the fellow from  
3 Elpac, has a very long life cycle. There is  
4 extremely complicated enforcement protocol through  
5 FDA, through the European community, through  
6 China.

7 When you design a piece of medical  
8 apparatus, similar to any consumer apparatus, it  
9 has to work worldwide. Therefore, I think there  
10 should be voluntary compliance for a product which  
11 is not sold through retail sales.

12 By making the compliance voluntary it  
13 would allow older product to be grandfathered in,  
14 and allow it to remain in manufacturing for three  
15 or four or five years, until it is replaced with a  
16 newer medical system, which could be made to meet  
17 the CEC requirements.

18 So, those are my primary comments on the  
19 CEC requirements.

20 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
21 you. Questions?

22 MR. WILSON: You mentioned efficiency  
23 level three and four and I wasn't sure what that  
24 referred to.

25 MR. LOVE: Well, the CEC requirements

1 are based entirely upon the EPA requirements. The  
2 EPA requirement is that for power supplies 50  
3 watts and up they meet 84 percent efficiency and  
4 750 milliwatts no-load power loss.

5 The efficiency level 4 is that power  
6 supplies 50 watts and above meet 85 percent  
7 efficiency, a 1 percent increase, which is not a  
8 major issue, but there is a drop in the no-load  
9 power requirement from 750 milliwatts to 500  
10 milliwatts, which is a one-third reduction. And  
11 that could be significant in many cases,  
12 especially power supplies which have appa powers  
13 above 100 watts; where this 750 milliwatt  
14 requirement is extremely difficult to meet.

15 In fact, I would recommend to the  
16 Commission that above 100 watt level no-load  
17 wattage requirement be relaxed. And if there  
18 could be some sort of interface with the EPA, I  
19 think the EPA's specifications should be relaxed  
20 in that regard, also.

21 So, the efficiency level 3 from the EPA  
22 is the present CEC July 1, 2006 implementation of  
23 specifications; the EPA's efficiency level 4 is  
24 the CEC specification, if limitation for July  
25 2008.

1                   So, what I'm basically recommending is  
2                   the 2008 requirements be prevented from going into  
3                   effect at all, or be pushed out to ten years  
4                   instead of two years. Two years is just, with the  
5                   power supply design life cycle of the medical  
6                   power supplies really very impractical. It's just  
7                   too fast.

8                   MR. WILSON: I guess I would ask again,  
9                   as I did Mr. Jansen, define difficult.

10                  MR. LOVE: Well, basically it's costly;  
11                  it's costly. We have customers that might sell  
12                  let's say, you know, \$600,000 of product over a  
13                  ten-year life cycle on a medical system, and it  
14                  might cost them \$200,000 of just testing,  
15                  compliance run and testing with the FDA, with the  
16                  European and regulatory requirements, it's  
17                  extremely expensive.

18                  And they amortize that over the cost of  
19                  product life cycle. And, you know, to try to take  
20                  that, you know, six or eight year product life  
21                  cycle and say, okay, now you're going to do a  
22                  design, you know, again after you've just done it.  
23                  It's a big burden for them.

24                  And, you know, one of the complicated  
25                  issues, as I've explained it, and I say, well, you

1 know, but what I'm hearing is your product's  
2 really not going to be audited. But, you know,  
3 they say, well, we want to do the right thing. We  
4 want to, you know, make it comply. And there's a  
5 legal requirement, as well.

6 MR. WILSON: So are your comments  
7 limited to medical equipment?

8 MR. LOVE: Yes, predominately medical  
9 equipment, but I think the efficiency level at  
10 lower appa voltages applies to all types of  
11 equipment.

12 MR. WILSON: Okay.

13 MR. LOVE: Relaxation factor.

14 ASSOCIATE MEMBER ROSENFELD: I wanted  
15 you to clarify that, too. You talked about  
16 perhaps exempting products which aren't sold at  
17 retail.

18 MR. LOVE: That's correct.

19 ASSOCIATE MEMBER ROSENFELD: That was  
20 just for medical?

21 MR. LOVE: Well, I think simply for  
22 enforcement issues it's a practical thing. If  
23 somebody's selling something, let's say, from  
24 Wisconsin and it's a computer or something like  
25 that and it ships to their house. Well, you guys

1 going to send something out to their house? Send  
2 a guy out to the house to pick up their laptop and  
3 bring it back to the electronics lab to analyze  
4 it? No, I don't think so.

5 So just from a practical perspective you  
6 could exempt all product which is not sold at a K-  
7 Mart or a, you know, a Home Depot or something  
8 like that, just for -- make it voluntary  
9 compliance.

10 Now, what is going to happen  
11 inadvertently, of course, is that the guy who's  
12 selling laptops in a consumer electronics store in  
13 New Jersey, well, he might have a retail mail  
14 order, you know, company. He's going to be  
15 sending the same external power supply to  
16 California.

17 So, the larger volume selling products  
18 are going to, of course, be compliance anyway from  
19 a mail order perspective. But the medical  
20 products are basically going to be shipped from a  
21 factory to a hospital, or a doctor's office.  
22 They're not really going to come into the  
23 enforcement activity line, you know, of the guys  
24 who are going out to the field picking up product  
25 for auditing purposes.

1                   MR. WILSON: Okay. In the interest of  
2 time I'm going to move on, --

3                   MR. LOVE: Okay.

4                   MR. WILSON: -- if you don't mind, sir.  
5 Those are all the cards I have from industry or  
6 for that matter --

7                   MR. DiGIROLAMO: Excuse me. I didn't  
8 want to speak on the technical issue, but I wanted  
9 to speak on the economic issue.

10                  PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Excuse  
11 me, sir, please. Introduce yourself --

12                  MR. DiGIROLAMO: Oh, I'm sorry.

13                  PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: -- for  
14 the record.

15                  MR. DiGIROLAMO: I'm Anthony DiGirolamo  
16 from Jerome Industries. You mentioned two  
17 speakers from Jerome Industries?

18                  MR. WILSON: Right.

19                  MR. DiGIROLAMO: So I was hoping to  
20 speak after Dave, if appropriate at this time.

21                  PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: On the  
22 same subject, sir?

23                  MR. WILSON: Briefly.

24                  MR. DiGIROLAMO: No. It was the  
25 economics of your timeframe. I'm speaking on

1        requesting to push out the effective date of July  
2        1, 2006.  Would you like to address that at a  
3        later time?

4                PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL:  For  
5        medical equipment?

6                MR. DiGIROLAMO:  Well, I'll talk about  
7        medical equipment, to reiterate some of the things  
8        Dave said, but just in general for all equipment  
9        that we manufacture, the need to push out the  
10       effective date.

11               PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL:  Go  
12       ahead.

13               MR. DiGIROLAMO:  Okay.

14               MR. FERNSTROM:  Can we have the  
15       opportunity to ask, at some point, a couple  
16       questions of the prior speaker?

17               MR. WILSON:  Sure.

18               PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL:  But,  
19       continue for the --

20               MR. DiGIROLAMO:  All right.  My name is  
21       Anthony DiGirolamo.  I'm the President of Jerome  
22       Industry Corporation.  Jerome has been  
23       manufacturing external power supplies for 31 years  
24       now.  We're one of the original manufacturers of  
25       the product, along with some other competitors

1 here today, AULT and Elpac.

2 And the problems we see, we started  
3 moving as soon as we learned about the  
4 requirements of EnergyStar and CEC to design  
5 EnergyStar product about a year ago. And we have  
6 a small line presently, certainly not a complete  
7 line.

8 However, the way our customers do  
9 business with us is the engineers identify as the  
10 beginning of the product life cycle. And they  
11 specify power supply whether it's with us or one  
12 of our competitors.

13 At that point they go through a myriad  
14 of testing. And in the case of the medical power  
15 supply that testing can cost between \$100,000 to  
16 \$250,000.

17 In order for them to change over to  
18 EnergyStar to meet the CEC there's a process  
19 they'd have to go through to get the new designs  
20 from the companies, if available. And then they'd  
21 have to test them and go through all the testing  
22 over again, which testing FDA and EMI; and all  
23 this takes a lot of time. And July 1st is just  
24 too close at this point.

25 One of the things, we have probably 500

1 customers. So far one customer has contacted us  
2 that had any knowledge at all of the CEC. And  
3 that was this month. That's why we're here  
4 basically because they pointed -- they're a  
5 medical company -- they pointed out that they had  
6 heard about the CEC.

7 We had told them, don't worry about the  
8 enforcement; we understand talking to the people  
9 on the CEC that it was at the retail level. But  
10 they want to -- we don't know if that's true or  
11 not, but that's what we heard -- but they want to  
12 abide by the letter of the law.

13 Well, this sends them into a redesign  
14 process of the power supplies they need to buy now  
15 to get different design from us, because they've  
16 been buying the product for ten years from us. So  
17 now they have to go through, and a lot of these  
18 small companies don't want to be faced with a  
19 \$250,000 fee or cost to reevaluate a new product.

20 Now, we are selling that EnergyStar  
21 product line to people coming to us now. And  
22 they've beginning to incorporate in their line.  
23 And their products probably will be coming to  
24 market in another year or so. Those will  
25 obviously have EnergyStar product that we will be

1 offering to them.

2 Now, a lot of people call us today, they  
3 don't even require anything that's EnergyStar  
4 because they've not heard anything at all about  
5 the CEC. I call on some major California medical  
6 companies, and they're not familiar with the CEC's  
7 requirement.

8 So, everybody, if we were to start --  
9 have to first get the word out to the customer  
10 that they need this, or assign all of us in the  
11 industry to get the word out. But, you know, none  
12 of us are going to, by themselves, just go to all  
13 our customers and say, hey, you need to re-spec  
14 the new power supply, go -- somebody and hope that  
15 those 500 customers come back to you. So nobody  
16 in the industry has advertised the CEC; nobody's  
17 website mentions the CEC.

18 People do the EnergyStar; people have  
19 gotten into the EnergyStar, but nobody wants to be  
20 the first one to turn around and tell all their  
21 customers, go look for another power supply.  
22 Because I would say right now, from the customers,  
23 three of them buy EnergyStar products from us.  
24 And I'm sure that it's very similar with all our  
25 competitors, knowing what they have to offer.

1           I would say we offer as large a line of  
2           EnergyStar product at this time than anybody.  
3           But, I'm telling you what's going on with our  
4           customers.

5           So, if we all of a sudden had to --  
6           everybody was informed right away that they  
7           absolutely needed to meet EnergyStar July 1st, I  
8           wouldn't have enough engineers possible to -- and  
9           they wouldn't really want to do that because of  
10          the expense.

11          We do a lot of medical, talking about  
12          economics, we sell, say one company makes the  
13          artificial heart. He buys 500 -- we are American  
14          manufacturer, one of the few people left in this  
15          country, so we deal in this business, the small  
16          volume people; not the large volume that would use  
17          a lot of electricity.

18          You know, your consumer products,  
19          100,000, 500,000, your medical products typically  
20          25 pieces to 5000 pieces.

21          And if, for example, all of a sudden  
22          they needed to start a supply, and someone buying  
23          a 5000 piece power supply from us be in the  
24          economics of volume. But you're paying \$30  
25          apiece, say, to ship up all around the world. But

1       then they come back and say, we need 100 for the  
2       EnergyStar to go to California; how much does 100  
3       pieces cost. Oh, about \$150. So now the  
4       California consumer is looking at very escalated  
5       pricing for these low volume type products.

6                 Because they're getting the very very  
7       low volume. Matter of fact, I don't know if my  
8       competitors here even sell 100 pieces still.  
9       That's something that Jerome does. That's how  
10      we've stayed in business here in the United States  
11      by offering small volume sales.

12                So in addition to just the medical  
13      people, typically our industrial users are not  
14      consumer product people, and they also buy small  
15      volume. And they like to sell product that's good  
16      throughout the world.

17                And so either, a) the good thing would  
18      be buying a product that in the future will be  
19      available throughout the world without having to  
20      exclude California. But initially it could very  
21      well be that they're going to have to just find  
22      product to ship to California separately. That  
23      would, again, two or three times the price at the  
24      low volumes.

25                So, economically I don't think it's good

1 for California to have this date of July 1st. I  
2 think to be honest with you, again, I don't know  
3 when you plan to do some advertising or how do  
4 people find out about this, so that my customers  
5 come to me and say I want this.

6 Grandfathering is something that's not  
7 new to the industry. Underwriters Laboratories,  
8 who tests our product for safety, specifications,  
9 when they decide they want the next level of  
10 safety and they're going to change the specs, they  
11 say all adapters that previously -- external power  
12 supplies for any product -- that previously were  
13 tested they're fine. But anything new you submit  
14 to UL for use has to meet the new spec.

15 So that's what I propose for medical  
16 equipment is that the product that's presently  
17 being sold in California be okayed to continue to  
18 meet the spec they're meeting, but new product  
19 being introduced has to meet the new EnergyStar  
20 spec. And eventually the product's life cycle, I  
21 don't know if it's nine years or five years, but  
22 eventually you'll have nothing but EnergyStar  
23 product.

24 But to do that you really have to get  
25 the word out to the customers, my customers, which

1 is basically every industry uses external power  
2 supplies; medical uses more, laptop uses quite  
3 often.

4 We've looked at a lot of power supplies  
5 in the marketplace today. There's very very  
6 little, if nothing, in the way of EnergyStar out  
7 there. I guarantee your laptop (inaudible) does  
8 not meet EnergyStar. And that's just the way it  
9 is right now. We see a lot of --

10 MR. FERNSTROM: It may not meet  
11 EnergyStar, but --

12 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Gary, --

13 MR. FERNSTROM: -- it could.

14 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Gary,  
15 excuse me.

16 MR. DiGIROLAMO: It could, yes. It  
17 could. It's available. But, anyway, sorry.

18 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
19 you very much. Thank you for your comments.

20 Is there a single question?

21 MR. FERNSTROM: Well, I had two  
22 questions for the prior speaker. You mentioned  
23 EnergyStar in your presentation. Is the  
24 EnergyStar efficiency specification a function of  
25 voltage?

1                   MR. LOVE: Right now it is not.

2                   MR. FERNSTROM: Thank you. The second  
3 question has to do with the cord. I thought I  
4 heard you say that there was like in the lower  
5 voltage power supplies maybe 3 to 8 percent loss  
6 in the cord. That kind of reminds me of the  
7 building wiring analogy. You know, what can a  
8 little larger cord cost?

9                   MR. LOVE: Well, it's often not the cost  
10 of the cord, but the inflexibility of the cord.  
11 If the cord diameter exceeds .3 of an inch, the  
12 problem is that moving the cord will -- it acts  
13 like a steel beam, almost, attached to the power  
14 adapter.

15                   If you're grabbing the cord three feet  
16 from the power adapter and you move it, the power  
17 adapter is going to be bouncing up and down off  
18 the bench. So you can't really put a half-inch  
19 diameter cord.

20                   Then the other problem is the connector  
21 at the end of the cord. If the cord's too big it  
22 can't go into a connector.

23                   MR. FERNSTROM: So in hi-fi and stereo  
24 wiring, they have this cable that is made up of  
25 many many very fine conductors that's very

1 flexible and has a very low resistance.

2 MR. LOVE: Well, unfortunately for power  
3 adapters nobody makes anything like that, you  
4 know. The issue of safety compliance is also  
5 there. The UL has specifications on the cables  
6 and those aren't really available.

7 You know, from a novice perspective it  
8 might appear to be practicable, but from an  
9 engineering perspective, it's just, the technology  
10 isn't there right now in appa cords.

11 MR. FERNSTROM: I'd like to submit tot  
12 he Commission that it would just be atrocious if  
13 California deprives its citizens of an energy  
14 efficiency opportunity simply because the cord  
15 can't have a low enough resistance.

16 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
17 you, Gary. I think --

18 MR. LOVE: Can I also mention a shorter  
19 cord is often the simplest way around the problem,  
20 although the fellow from Elpac said the cord  
21 length is specified by the customer. A lot of  
22 times it's a coordinated effort. And if we need  
23 to put a two-foot cord on a power supply to meet a  
24 specific customer requirement, we'll tell the  
25 customer that. And he'll buy a power supply with

1 a two-foot cord.

2 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
3 you, sir. Commissioner Rosenfeld, do you have a  
4 question?

5 ASSOCIATE MEMBER ROSENFELD: Mr. Love,  
6 sorry. I'm still puzzled by your steel beam power  
7 cords. Are these stranded wire?

8 MR. LOVE: Yes, stranded wire, but  
9 here's what happens on a power adapter. Maybe the  
10 Commission's not aware of this.

11 The cords can weigh twice the weight of  
12 the power supply. We have some power supplies  
13 where the cords weigh about ten times the weight  
14 of the power supply.

15 And the cords are not that flexible. I  
16 mean if you take a cord that's hospital grade AC  
17 appa cord attached to a 10 watt power supply, the  
18 cord diameter is about .350 of an inch. It's over  
19 .3 of an inch.

20 They try to make it as flexible as  
21 possible. Remember these cords are sold in  
22 millions of units per year. But UL has  
23 requirements on that hospital-grade cord. And  
24 they say if you're rolling over it with a hospital  
25 cart or any sort of hospital equipment, they don't

1 want any possibility of damage to that cord.

2 And so if I was to put the 10 watt power  
3 adapter here and grab the cord here I could move  
4 that power adapter up and down by doing this. I  
5 could lift it off the bench about six inches, lift  
6 it off the podium about six inches and put it down  
7 again.

8 Well, those types of cords, they're  
9 really not that practical from an end user  
10 perspective, from my viewpoint, anyway.

11 MR. FERNSTROM: Thank you.

12 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: John, is  
13 that the end of this discussion? Should we move  
14 on to the next subject?

15 MR. CASSIDY: If I may make one comment  
16 on this topic.

17 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Please  
18 introduce yourself again for the record.

19 MR. CASSIDY: I'm Tim Cassidy from AULT  
20 Incorporated. My friend here from PG&E would  
21 probably acknowledge that we transmit power over  
22 power lines using alternating current for a  
23 reason.

24 We've talking about DC output cords  
25 here. So, the losses on the cord are substantial

1 with DC. And when we increase the power the  
2 diameter grows. If you put a big fat cord on that  
3 device it would potentially tip it over. It just  
4 doesn't work well.

5 And we have so many customers that  
6 request us make our cords thinner, finer, smaller  
7 for that reason.

8 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
9 you, I think we --

10 MR. CASSIDY: Thank you.

11 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: --  
12 understand that issue.

13 MR. FERNSTROM: So I'd like to concede  
14 the point for FDA-approved equipment. However, I  
15 was asking the question about power supply cords  
16 in general having the perception that the cord  
17 might account for 3 to 8 percent of the loss, for  
18 example, in my laptop.

19 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL:  
20 Understood. John.

21 MR. WILSON: Yeah, I think at this point  
22 I'd like to ask Chris Calwell if he would like to  
23 respond to what has been said so far.

24 MR. CALWELL: So, John, my only question  
25 would be whether it would make more sense to

1       respond in total after all the presentations have  
2       been made. Or if you want to just hear on this  
3       subject initially.

4               MR. WILSON: What's your preference?

5               MR. CALWELL: Well, I have a  
6       presentation that goes in sequence through the  
7       questions that you raised. I could go to  
8       individual parts of it to respond to each, or wait  
9       until the end if it --

10              MR. WILSON: Well, I'm a little  
11       concerned about running out of time and not having  
12       heard --

13              MR. CALWELL: Okay, yeah, it's entirely  
14       up to you.

15              MR. WILSON: Okay.

16              MR. CALWELL: Either way is fine --

17              MR. WILSON: Why don't we try to talk  
18       about these first two questions -- issues of low  
19       voltage, number one; and power factor correction.

20              MR. CALWELL: That sounds fine.

21              MR. WILSON: For higher wattage output.

22              MR. CALWELL: So my colleague will give  
23       you a written copy of these slides so that the  
24       Commissioners and staff can see them. And I will  
25       walk through the key slides.

1                   PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
2 you.

3                   MR. CALWELL: So, for the record my name  
4 is Chris Calwell. I'm here on behalf of Pacific  
5 Gas and Electric Company and I work for Ecos  
6 Consulting.

7                   Let me scroll down to the question in  
8 hand. Okay. The questions we've been discussing  
9 have to do with output voltage and current. And  
10 one of the research tasks that we finished  
11 recently with California Energy Commission  
12 funding, the Public Interest Energy Research  
13 program, was, in fact, this question.

14                   We took the hundreds of data points that  
15 had been measured during the course of this  
16 process and plotted them on a voltage-versus-  
17 current basis.

18                   So, this is a complex slide. I'll take  
19 a moment to explain it and then show you what we  
20 found.

21                   What we have here on the horizontal axis  
22 is the rated output current of the power supply.  
23 So that would be DC output current. What we have  
24 on the vertical axis is the rated output voltage,  
25 also DC.

1                   And then what you see here are a set of,  
2                   if you were looking at a weather map you would  
3                   call these isobars, but they're sort of the  
4                   equivalent of that. They're lines of constant  
5                   wattage. And so they represent, as you might  
6                   imagine, the product of those two things, voltage  
7                   and current.

8                   So this line out here represents power  
9                   supplies of 150 watts or more. Anything further  
10                  out from this line is more than 150 watts. This  
11                  range is between 100 and 150. This is between 50  
12                  and 100, and so forth.

13                  So what we were looking for was first on  
14                  the no-load, and then on active mode efficiency.  
15                  What trends did we see, not best practice, but  
16                  measured data from physical power supply samples  
17                  that we have in hand or that have been tested at  
18                  labs around the world under a consensus test  
19                  procedure. And what no-load did they achieve.

20                  So, what I wanted to highlight first.  
21                  Here's the range between zero and 5 volts, which  
22                  was the subject of much --

23                  PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Excuse  
24                  me, I think we have somebody that -- I'm sorry,  
25                  you need to come to the microphone if you need to

1 speak.

2 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Just can we lower  
3 the light level so that we can see the colors of  
4 the slide better?

5 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thanks.

6 ASSOCIATE MEMBER ROSENFELD: Chris, the  
7 color is crucial to this.

8 MR. CALWELL: Yeah, that's why we  
9 furnished you a copy in print.

10 ASSOCIATE MEMBER ROSENFELD: Thank you,  
11 but not her.

12 MR. CALWELL: It's very tough to show  
13 this much data any other way. I did not -- we  
14 struggled in vain to find a clear way to present  
15 this.

16 What I'd like to highlight in this chart  
17 is that the black dots represent the lowest no-  
18 load power supplies, zero to .3 watts measured.  
19 And what's interesting about them is that they are  
20 roughly evenly distributed throughout the data  
21 set. In fact, here are a set of compliant power  
22 supplies between zero and 5 watts; ranging in this  
23 case all the way out to a unit that has somewhere  
24 between 10 and 25 watts of output power.

25 And so this slide can serve as a simple

1 response to the comment made initially by Elpac.  
2 I think I got the quote right: there are no  
3 compliant units in the no-load specification below  
4 5 watts.

5 So, let me then look next. I'll just  
6 highlight a couple other colors so they can make  
7 sense to you. Black --

8 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: -- 5 volts,  
9 not --

10 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Can I make just a  
11 short little --

12 MR. CALWELL: Below 5 volts, yes.

13 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Sir, I  
14 think you need to wait till Chris is finished and  
15 then we'll ask for comments back, responses.

16 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay.

17 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
18 you.

19 MR. CALWELL: So I appreciate the  
20 clarification. This is zero to 5 volts. I'm  
21 illustrating the number of compliant units that  
22 are in that voltage range.

23 Both black and green dots represent  
24 compliant units. Black is zero to .3 watts no-  
25 load; and green is zero to -- I'm sorry, is .3 to

1 .5. There's one more color, blue, and blue in the  
2 higher wattages also represents compliance,  
3 because as you know, in the higher wattages you're  
4 allowed to range up to .75 watts of no-load.

5 Let's take a look then at another way to  
6 answer the same question more simply. This is  
7 simply a black dot if the product is compliant,  
8 and a white dot if it's not compliant.

9 So, we've labeled it as EnergyStar  
10 versus non-EnergyStar, but it could be also CEC  
11 versus non. What you see here is that the black  
12 dots represent compliance, span a wide range of  
13 voltages and a wide range of current outputs. And  
14 it's not the case that compliance can only happen  
15 in certain voltage ranges.

16 Let's take a look next at the active  
17 mode. This is also a slide from the report that  
18 we did for the Commission. And here we're looking  
19 at active mode efficiencies, same format that you  
20 saw before but a slightly simpler presentation.

21 Here's the 150 watt power supplies, 100,  
22 50, 25, 10s, 5s and 1s. These lines of current  
23 wattage here. I've listed the requirements for  
24 active mode efficiency along each of those lines,  
25 so you can see how it marches from 49 up to 84

1 percent.

2           And then the dots correspond to measured  
3 ranges of efficiency in certain current and  
4 voltage combinations. So, what we had spotted, in  
5 effect, is that as you might guess, when wattage  
6 rises so do voltage and current in general.

7           There are a small number of high  
8 voltage/low current power supplies. There are a  
9 small number of high current/low voltage power  
10 supplies. But the vast majority of them increase  
11 current and voltage as wattage rises.

12           And so if you see, for example, an 84  
13 percent efficient power supply or greater, a black  
14 one out by the black line that would be what you  
15 would expect. When you see them further back in  
16 this direction it means that a very high  
17 efficiency was achieved at a much lower wattage  
18 than the standards require.

19           And so in general the dots correspond  
20 closely to the lines. In other words, they tend  
21 to have the efficiency around the area where you  
22 would expect it. But some of them are  
23 substantially more efficient than their  
24 counterparts at low wattages.

25           And here what we noted was simply that

1       there aren't very many data points up here in the  
2       high voltage/low current, and there aren't very  
3       many data points in the high current/low voltage.

4               So, is it possible that products in  
5       those two ranges have more difficulty complying?  
6       Yes, it's possible.  If we had more measured  
7       results it would be easier to see how palpable the  
8       trend is.

9               So one of the conclusions I think  
10       emerges from the earlier presentations is if  
11       medical power supplies tend to live in this region  
12       and they require very long periods of time for FDA  
13       certification, the simpler thing to do may be to  
14       extend the qualification period for medical power  
15       supplies that require FDA approval rather than to  
16       take a relatively simple spec and make it more  
17       complicated with voltage allowances that decline  
18       as voltage declines.

19              So, let me drop down to one or two more  
20       slides.  This is the same slide I showed you  
21       before, but now instead of ranges of efficiencies  
22       in color, I'm just showing you a black dot if it  
23       meets the standard and a white dot if it doesn't  
24       meet the standard.

25              So you notice, for example, in a given

1 current output range all different voltages up to  
2 30 show compliant models. In a given voltage  
3 range like, let's say, 5 to 10 volts, here's a  
4 range of different current levels that comply. So  
5 we would love to see more data out here. And in  
6 fact, we especially went out in the market looking  
7 for samples to buy and test for this report. And  
8 the limited number we could find we did purchase  
9 and measure and those dots are shown on here, as  
10 well.

11 Let me then conclude this response with  
12 just one more small set of data. As many of you  
13 know there's a parallel process underway in Europe  
14 called the code of conduct on power supplies.  
15 Their meetings occur every six months and although  
16 I was not able to attend the last one in May of  
17 2005, the data from their presentation is  
18 available on their website.

19 This is a two-slide excerpt from a  
20 presentation by Hans Paul Siderius of the  
21 Netherlands entity Novem. And he made this  
22 presentation on May of 2005 reporting results that  
23 they had measured in 2004.

24 I want to repeat that and make sure  
25 everybody followed what I was saying. These are

1 products that were measured in 2004 on the market  
2 at the time.

3 What you see at the lower axis is the  
4 output wattage of the power supply. What you see  
5 on the vertical axis is the measured no-load  
6 consumption. The red lines corresponded to the  
7 code of conduct requirements at the time, which  
8 are in the process of being revised downward.

9 What's interesting about this chart is  
10 that the Europeans, as many of you in the room  
11 know, require a power factor correction for power  
12 supplies of more than roughly 75 watts input  
13 power.

14 Since what we're showing you here is  
15 output power, and there's an efficiency loss, that  
16 means that the European power factor requirement  
17 would cut off sort of in this range, roughly 60.  
18 And what you see is that the Europeans measured a  
19 large number of power supplies between zero and  
20 120 watts output power, all of which were  
21 comfortably below the 0.5 watt no-load  
22 requirements. These are power factor corrective  
23 devices above 60 watts.

24 There are a handful of products out here  
25 that needed a little bit more, in some cases .75

1 or .8 or .9. This represents what the market  
2 could do in Europe in 2004. It's been a year and  
3 a half since then and I think more progress is  
4 possible.

5 I'll just close with this table from  
6 Novem. Here, he's summarizing what they found on  
7 the previous chart in tabular form. In the 60 to  
8 150 watt range they had 15 models that averaged a  
9 no-load power of .47, and 100 percent of them  
10 complied with the code of conduct levels of 2005.  
11 They had no units between 50 and 60 watts, but of  
12 the ones that were between 15 and 50, 17 models  
13 average no-load .79 and 24 percent complied, and  
14 so forth and so on.

15 If we are particularly concerned about  
16 this high wattage range of 60 to 150 I think it's  
17 worth sharing more data with the Europeans,  
18 finding out what kind of solutions are available  
19 there, and encouraging their use in the United  
20 States, as well.

21 I will leave it at that and take  
22 questions.

23 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
24 you, Chris. Are there questions specifically on  
25 Chris' -- I'm sorry, this gentleman here had

1 already come up.

2 MR. JANSEN: I'm Arian Jansen from  
3 Elpac. First, I'd like to mention that nobody  
4 from the industry, including my colleagues here,  
5 have made any link between output voltage and no-  
6 load efficiency.

7 And the remark I made earlier had  
8 nothing to do with that, it was really about the  
9 active efficiency of low voltage power supplies.  
10 I think you need to make that modification.

11 MR. CALWELL: Okay, thank you.

12 MR. JANSEN: I think what very clearly  
13 shows in your graph on the active mode efficiency  
14 is that there are no positive data points in the  
15 high power range that are anywhere low voltages.  
16 Everything you have there, all the black dots, are  
17 all in the 15 to 20 watt range -- 15 to 20 volt  
18 range, sorry.

19 So, in the higher power level the 84  
20 percent efficiency, and that's what I meant to say  
21 there, it's for an external power supply in the  
22 100 watt range virtually impossible to make 5  
23 volts power supply with 84 percent efficiency,  
24 including let's say a reasonable cord. And the  
25 cord is part of the problem, but not the only

1       problem.

2                   So I think this graph shows very clearly  
3       that the ECOS report does not take into account  
4       any lower voltage, high-power power supplies.  And  
5       I fully agree that they are probably only a  
6       limited number compared to the laptops and the  
7       inkjet printers.  But it poses a tremendous  
8       problem on certain industries that use this lower  
9       voltage, high current power supplies.

10                   And from that point of view I think it  
11       would make sense to have legislation taken that  
12       into account.  So that even other let's say  
13       industrial medical devices could go along with  
14       this energy efficiency, could be part of the  
15       bandwagon basically, but not necessarily held to a  
16       standard that is actually mainly made for laptop  
17       computers and inkjet printers.

18                   PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL:  Thank  
19       you.  Other questions?

20                   MR. DiGIROLAMO:  I just had a question,  
21       not really a comment.  Does the data including  
22       linear external power supplies, like linear  
23       regulated transformers, AC to AC, non-switch --

24                   MR. CALWELL:  Yeah, this is an excellent  
25       question and I appreciate it.  These are data that

1 I've been showing off and on at these meetings for  
2 two and a half years, and so I forget that, you  
3 know, not everybody's been for the previous  
4 discussions.

5 We obtained these measurements in a  
6 variety of different ways, covering a variety of  
7 different technologies. So, just to summarize, as  
8 a consensus test procedure was being developed  
9 worldwide in 2003 and 2004, there were  
10 laboratories in Colorado, Tennessee, Australia,  
11 China and Europe all making measurements.

12 And they were choosing a variety of  
13 power supplies, including ones that were used and  
14 had been sold in previous years, ones that were on  
15 the market brand new at that time, and ones that  
16 were being introduced for certification by  
17 manufacturers.

18 So, it does, in fact, span linear and  
19 switching, old and new, a variety of wattages and  
20 voltages. So I appreciate the question.

21 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
22 you. Yes.

23 MR. MARKWALTER: I'm Brian Markwalter of  
24 CEA. Chris, on your EU slide -- I don't know if  
25 you really need to go there, go ahead and turn to

1       it --

2                   MR. CALWELL:   Okay.

3                   MR. MARKWALTER:   With whatever's turned  
4       in and available to us will we be able to find out  
5       what supplies, what that data set represents  
6       there?

7                   MR. CALWELL:   Yeah, I think what we  
8       should do is I can contact Hans Paul Siderius  
9       who's in the Netherlands.  His English is good.  
10      And ask him if he can furnish more specifics on  
11      the individual units that are represented here.

12                   MR. MARKWALTER:   Okay.

13                   MR. CALWELL:   But I think many of you  
14      know how to find the code of conduct website, so  
15      do start there.  And there are presentations from  
16      Bob Harrison and Hans Paul Siderius and others.

17                   MR. MARKWALTER:   Okay.

18                   MR. CALWELL:   And then I apologize, I  
19      didn't have time to get more specifics on what  
20      these units were.

21                   MR. MARKWALTER:   And this has been part  
22      of, you know, the age of data is one of our  
23      concerns, and whether we're looking at linears or  
24      switchers or whatever.  I think in Arian's  
25      presentation when he did state of the art, his was

1 all switcher technology. So it's kind of already  
2 assumed we have made that leap to switchers.

3 My other question is on the code of  
4 conduct, is that voluntary or mandatory?

5 MR. CALWELL: The code of conduct is a  
6 voluntary program in Europe.

7 MR. MARKWALTER: Okay, thanks.

8 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thanks.  
9 John, are we ready to move on to the next area?

10 MR. WILSON: Yeah. What I'm going to  
11 propose is that we talk next about the cordless  
12 phones. And we have to start doing some time  
13 budgeting for say 20 or 30 minutes, and then take  
14 questions 4, 5 and 6, battery chargers, and lump  
15 them together. And I think that's going to take  
16 about an hour and a half. And that would leave  
17 doing some not-very-careful arithmetic, maybe ten  
18 minutes to talk about the 230 volts question.

19 So, I know Jim Haynes wants to talk  
20 about cordless phones. And that's the only card  
21 that I have here that really is for cordless  
22 phones. Am I correct in that?

23 (Pause.)

24 MR. CAMPBELL: Good morning. My name's  
25 Dwayne Campbell; I'm Project Director for Radio

1       Shack, and want to talk to you a little bit about  
2       the retailers' perspective on the impact of the  
3       CEC's regulations.

4                 Radio Shack has over 5000 corporate  
5       stores throughout the United States; 650 of those  
6       Radio Shack stores are in the State of California.  
7       94 percent of Americans live within about five  
8       minutes of a Radio Shack store.

9                 In addition, we have 63 locally owned  
10       Radio Shack stores owned by individuals living  
11       within the State of California. And all told, you  
12       count all of our retail stores in California,  
13       including kiosk and everything else, about 1100  
14       stores all total.

15                Back when these regulations were being  
16       promulgated we went through and started doing  
17       assessments on what the impact would be to our  
18       product line. We identified we have over 201  
19       products that use external power supplies that  
20       would be impacted by these regulations.

21                As of to date I have confirmation from  
22       four manufacturers that they'll be able to meet  
23       the July requirements. The remaining 197 products  
24       are scattered over 20 product lines. This  
25       includes anywhere from AV products to cordless

1 telephones. It's just an entire range.

2 The compliant products we have  
3 identified, they're primarily all top tier. The  
4 lower tier products are where we're having the  
5 biggest problems.

6 Manufacturers we have been talking with  
7 have been showing cost increases, but they've yet  
8 to submit power supplies that actually meet these  
9 requirements.

10 Unless we find suitable power supplies  
11 in adequate volumes it is going to impact our  
12 store shelves. And our concern is it's also going  
13 to impact sales, it's also going to impact tax  
14 revenues.

15 Generally, on implementation,  
16 manufacturers, as regulations change, there's  
17 usually for a minor change there's typically a  
18 two-year implementation date for a regulation.

19 If it's a significant change, like when  
20 UL adopts a new standard, there's anywhere from  
21 five years and above before that standard is  
22 actually adopted. In many cases, with the FCC,  
23 certain product lines maybe even grandfathered  
24 before the standards become effective.

25 This allows manufacturers to comply with

1 dates. I know we had one discussion and we were  
2 told that these regulations were coming into  
3 place, why didn't we start working then.  
4 Manufacturers don't start working on meeting  
5 requirements until standards become published,  
6 because standards are subject to change until they  
7 are actually published.

8           The impact of change in power supplies.  
9 Linear power supplies are typically used in these  
10 low-cost consumer products because they're cost  
11 effective, they minimize -- they're one of the  
12 easiest ways to minimize EMI and audio noise back  
13 in amplifiers.

14           Replacing a linear type power supply  
15 with a switch mode type power supply requires the  
16 entire system to go back and be retested to make  
17 sure it actually does still work.

18           We've found in many cases when you just  
19 take a switching power supply and put it in place  
20 with an audio product you'll get either EMI from  
21 the product, it will start causing interference  
22 with television and radio reception, or you start  
23 hearing buzzes or whine noises back through the  
24 audio amplifiers.

25           In addition, we also found that these

1 switch mode power supplies when we switch them,  
2 and we also now had to go back and get FCC  
3 certification again. Switch mode power supplies  
4 are subject to part 15 verification rules. And as  
5 a result, the external power supplies we sell now  
6 need additional information to the consumer on  
7 what the consumer needs to do to minimize  
8 interference. It's about a one page of a lot of  
9 technical jargon the FCC requires we ship with  
10 each product.

11 Cost of replacement products. Switch  
12 mode power supplies to meet these new energy  
13 requirements, more costly than their linear  
14 components. At this point we've been quoted in  
15 some cases as much as four times the cost for the  
16 power supply versus for the replacement power  
17 supply than what the initial power supply was.

18 Then in the CEC's research, they're  
19 expecting about 49 cents to about 90 cents  
20 increase to meet these requirements.

21 Based on our supplier quotes we believe  
22 that at retail we're going to see a minimum  
23 increase in cost and to recover our cost in  
24 handling the product of anywhere from \$5 to \$10.

25 We have been evaluating again, as I

1 mentioned earlier, we started looking at this as  
2 soon as we started seeing the rules being  
3 promulgated, and we found one manufacturer  
4 producing a hybrid linear type power supply that  
5 would meet the requirements. And it seemed like a  
6 very cost effective approach. However, even their  
7 supplies, we've only gotten a few samples so far;  
8 they're having problems meeting heat requirements  
9 and can't pass UL.

10 Certainly consumers are going to face a  
11 limited number of choices from retailers. They're  
12 going to have significant more cost impact on the  
13 actual power supplies that they purchase.

14 One of our biggest concerns is as we  
15 approach golden quarter this year, where retailers  
16 make the most of their gross margins, we need to  
17 start placing orders now. These rules come into  
18 effect July 1. The product being manufactured to  
19 meet those requirements is manufactured between  
20 now and even after that date. We don't know how  
21 to place the orders for those products.

22 We don't know to have manufacturers  
23 start producing the new power supplies that are  
24 CEC-compliant if they can find them, which they've  
25 not been able to. Or we need to start taking some

1 other action on these power supplies. We need a  
2 quick decision or quick indication from the CEC on  
3 what they plan on doing.

4 Talking with other members of industry,  
5 our recommendation is basically this: One, delay  
6 the implementation of external power supply  
7 regulations to allow industry to solve supply  
8 chain issues.

9 Number two, one of the things you've  
10 heard from several of the power supply  
11 manufacturers today is that low wattage power  
12 supplies become very very problematic, especially  
13 the low voltage, which is a lot of the products  
14 that we sell. These products should be exempt.

15 Number three, infrequently used products  
16 don't contribute greatly to this power  
17 consumption, and they should be exempt, as well.

18 There are also specific classes of  
19 products that have been mentioned this morning  
20 that are problematic to meeting these  
21 requirements. And they should be exempt.

22 Radio Shack and other industry members  
23 are not opposed to making more efficient power  
24 supplies, but we'd like to work with the CEC on  
25 how to do that, and make sure we have a consensus

1 that we can actually achieve a compliant power  
2 supply.

3 Many other states are looking at this.  
4 You guys are leading the way here. We'd like to  
5 work with you on a national-type standard, rather  
6 than having to deal with this on a state-by-state  
7 issue.

8 Thank you.

9 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
10 you very much. Questions here?

11 MR. WILSON: Mr. Campbell, when did  
12 Radio Shack start working on complying with these  
13 standards?

14 MR. CAMPBELL: Last year. Excuse me,  
15 actually it was year before last, in 2004.

16 MR. WILSON: I guess I find some of your  
17 statements surprising, because I get a lot of  
18 communication from power supply manufacturers who  
19 are looking for customers --

20 MR. CAMPBELL: Um-hum.

21 MR. WILSON: -- and have compliant power  
22 supplies. And I just can't figure out, I mean why  
23 Radio Shack and the power supply manufacturers  
24 can't get together.

25 MR. CAMPBELL: Talking to several

1 manufacturers and they're having difficulty  
2 locating compliant power supplies. You know, one  
3 of our manufacturers is here at this meeting, and  
4 they're having difficulty finding a power supply  
5 that will meet all the technical requirements.

6 In many cases, maybe the power supply --  
7 the power supply manufacturers have a power supply  
8 that they say works, but when it's actually put to  
9 the test of what the consumer product needs, it  
10 may not meet those requirements.

11 I've seen it very often where we deal  
12 with manufacturers and they say they have the  
13 greatest new product in the world. But when we  
14 actually put it in our lab and start testing it,  
15 it falls very short of customer expectations.

16 MR. WILSON: What are the expectations?

17 MR. CAMPBELL: For a power supply?

18 MR. WILSON: Yeah, I mean I have test  
19 reports in power supplies. I mean I feel like a  
20 drug dealer, this stuff sort of shows up at my  
21 house at midnight.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MR. WILSON: I've got all these little  
24 bags, you know, little plastic bags. Looks very  
25 suspicious.

1                   MR. CAMPBELL: These power supplies,  
2 they need to be cost effective. We've got to meet  
3 certain margin requirements. They got to meet  
4 certain bio-electric requirements. They got to  
5 meet UL. They got to meet FCC.

6                   MR. WILSON: Yeah, I have test reports  
7 here for some of these power supplies, you  
8 know, --

9                   MR. CAMPBELL: Okay.

10                  MR. WILSON: -- and it says meets UL,  
11 meets the CEC standard. So, I don't know, you  
12 guys ought to hang around my house at midnight,  
13 you know, see what shows up.

14                  MR. CAMPBELL: I would like to see some  
15 of these power supplies and actually start testing  
16 them. Because I know, like the ones we've gotten  
17 from manufacturers we've been working with, and  
18 these are our preferred vendors, we've had  
19 difficulty with them meeting those requirements.

20                  MR. WILSON: And you said on one slide  
21 these things would cost \$5 to \$10 more?

22                  MR. CAMPBELL: Yes.

23                  MR. WILSON: This is another thing I  
24 find very surprising. I mean people talk about  
25 these switching chips costing, you know, five

1 cents.

2 MR. CAMPBELL: It's not just the chip,  
3 itself, but also --

4 MR. WILSON: I understand that --

5 MR. CAMPBELL: -- the support circuitry  
6 that goes along with it --

7 MR. WILSON: I mean it does take, you  
8 know, it's more than just five cents. But it's  
9 certainly not \$5. In fact, in most cases it's  
10 less than \$1 for the whole unit.

11 So I mean, how do we rectify these  
12 things? I know part of the problem here is the  
13 power supply manufacturers are your customers, and  
14 so they're reluctant to stand up and, you know,  
15 address economics and engineering and  
16 availability.

17 But, you know, these things keep showing  
18 up with test reports, and people saying, you know,  
19 this is going to cost, you know, ten cents more to  
20 the OEM.

21 MR. CAMPBELL: What is the wattage of  
22 the supplies you're looking at? Because what  
23 we've seen is --

24 MR. WILSON: I've got a big selection.

25 MR. CAMPBELL: -- typically with

1 switching power supplies versus linear power  
2 supplies, there's a tradeoff somewhere between 15  
3 watts and 35 watts where it becomes more cost  
4 effective, and also more efficient switching to a  
5 switching power supply versus a linear.

6 One of the problems we've run into  
7 greatly is a lot of our products are very low  
8 wattage, low voltage. For instance, a  
9 distribution amplifier that we sell. These things  
10 are typically around 1 to 3 watts. They operate  
11 somewhere between 5 and 12 volts. And getting a  
12 power supply that actually meets that and meeting  
13 the energy efficiency requirements is very very  
14 difficult. And that's what we're seeing in a lot  
15 of the issues.

16 Another specific product I just had a  
17 conversation on with our manufacturer last week is  
18 a public alert certified radio. They were a quote  
19 as a 4x increase in cost for the power supply for  
20 that product versus what the linear power supply  
21 for the product would cost originally.

22 MR. WILSON: Now, Chris' data that he  
23 just showed seemed to show a pretty wide range of  
24 availability of compliant products. Are you  
25 saying that this data is not right?

1                   MR. CAMPBELL: We haven't been able to  
2 find the power supplies. And maybe we're looking  
3 in the wrong place, but we've had difficulty --  
4 our manufacturers are having difficulty finding  
5 those, yes.

6                   PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Mr.  
7 Campbell, your recommendation that we delay  
8 implementation leaves me sort of wondering for how  
9 long. What would be your preferred time there?

10                   Because I understand, for example, in  
11 our view we really have delayed implementation,  
12 since we adopted these standards over a year ago  
13 to be going into effect some months from now. So  
14 there's already been a time when the standard was  
15 actually adopted.

16                   And you're saying that nobody will  
17 really act until the standard has been adopted.  
18 But, in fact, it has been adopted. And so how  
19 much longer would be needed do you think?

20                   MR. CAMPBELL: Again, we started working  
21 on this as soon as the rules were actually  
22 published. And began working with contacting --  
23 we sent emails out to all of our manufacturers  
24 advising them of the issue. And wanted to know  
25 what their path for compliance was going to be.

1                   As far as a date, what I'm really asking  
2                   for, and what we can delay the effective date is,  
3                   push off the July date. Let's start working  
4                   towards standards that are achievable. And then  
5                   let's establish a compliance date for those  
6                   standards.

7                   PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: But for  
8                   those manufacturers who believed us when we put in  
9                   the date that we did in December of '04, and have  
10                  worked to meet that date, the date upcoming now,  
11                  is it, in fact, fair to them if we have some  
12                  products that have been manufactured according to  
13                  the schedule that we laid out at that time?

14                 MR. CAMPBELL: Again, we began working  
15                 on this back when those rules were originally  
16                 published, and started contacting our  
17                 manufacturers. And our manufacturers are coming  
18                 back to us and telling us they can't meet this  
19                 date.

20                 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: I see,  
21                 so you're just not finding, --

22                 MR. CAMPBELL: They're having  
23                 difficulty.

24                 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: -- as  
25                 John is, that, in fact, the manufacturers are able

1 to comply. And yet we're hearing both from data,  
2 as Chris Calwell presented to us, and you know,  
3 anecdotally from the information that we get by  
4 being the Energy Commission, that, in fact, there  
5 are manufacturers who can comply.

6 So it's a question of how many, or which  
7 ones, or the quality of the products that we have  
8 in hand?

9 MR. CAMPBELL: Well, John mentioned he  
10 has one power supply that does meet the  
11 requirements. I don't know where that power  
12 supply's being manufactured at, or who the  
13 supplier is for it.

14 We deal with a whole host of  
15 manufacturers in Asia, and the ones we're working  
16 with there have had difficulty providing us  
17 (inaudible) meets our technical requirements. We  
18 have a few that will meet it, but by and large,  
19 still have several that don't.

20 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: And,  
21 again, the big issue, as we've heard so far this  
22 morning, tends to be down in the low wattage, low  
23 voltage level?

24 MR. CAMPBELL: That's correct. That's  
25 correct.

1                   PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: So at  
2 the very least we need to share our information  
3 with you and make sure that you know what we know  
4 about them.

5                   MR. CAMPBELL: Yes, please.

6                   PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
7 you very much. I think there was -- John.

8                   MR. WILSON: I want to probe a little  
9 deeper on this, and try and cure up my role as the  
10 dealer in this operation. I mean can you tell us  
11 what your technical specifications are? I mean I  
12 want to try to broker this a little bit. I'm  
13 quite serious about that.

14                  MR. CAMPBELL: I can provide that  
15 information to you. We have a test plan that we  
16 actually take our products through, and we can  
17 provide that information to you, John.

18                  MR. WILSON: Okay. Dave Kline.

19                  MR. KLINE: Just a question about these  
20 power supplies. I'm Dave Kline from JVC, General  
21 Manager for Strategic Product Planning.

22                  First question. Who are these  
23 manufacturers of these power supplies? We, as an  
24 industry, deal with major manufacturers here who  
25 have an established supply chain capacity. We've

1       unaware, or at least we at JVC are unaware, of new  
2       startup manufacturers who may have invented a  
3       better mousetrap, but to whom we have not been  
4       proven that they had a better mousetrap, or their  
5       supply chain capacity is significant enough to  
6       actually merit that.

7                 We're concerned that a company can make  
8       a claim, and base their commercial success on a  
9       regulation. That's a difficult issue for us. And  
10      we really would like to know who are these  
11      manufacturers who've submitted compliant supplies,  
12      and what actual capacity, what percentage of the  
13      supply chain they represent.

14                MR. WILSON: Well, I can't answer all  
15      your questions, Dave, but here's a brochure from  
16      Ten Pau, International. Seems to be a substantial  
17      company. Has brochure in the back about how they  
18      make CEC-compliant power supplies. I have power  
19      supplies.

20                Now, you know, I can't obviously vouch  
21      as to, you know, whether or not they meet all of  
22      your criteria, but it certainly looks to me like a  
23      plausible company to talk to.

24                And I have, you know, half a dozen or  
25      eight letters here from companies, all Chinese

1 companies, saying they're ready to produce  
2 millions.

3 Now, again, I can't, you know, vouch for  
4 the veracity of the claims, but it certainly seems  
5 like there's a lot of capacity around the world to  
6 produce compliant power supplies. And I visited  
7 these factories in China with Andrew Fanara. And  
8 I've seen how they operate, you know. You give  
9 them specifications and they build to your  
10 specifications.

11 MR. KLINE: Okay. I just want --

12 MR. WILSON: It's not --

13 MR. KLINE: -- to thank you for that  
14 information. That's one of the great things about  
15 these workshops is the exchange of information  
16 from both sides, and we really appreciate it. And  
17 we're very very much looking forward to finding  
18 those types of products and companies.

19 ASSOCIATE MEMBER ROSENFELD: And, Mr.  
20 Kline, I do remember that when Finar and Wilson  
21 came back from their pilgrimage to China and  
22 Taiwan that they said that the increases in cost  
23 were going to be in the range of zero to 5 or 10  
24 percent. They were not 400 percent.

25 MR. DiGIROLAMO: Just a comment. Well,

1 my company doesn't really sell to the consumer  
2 industry anymore. Back in the early '70s we did.  
3 There was nobody making these products in China at  
4 the time, only in the United States.

5 I would say, though, I do pay attention,  
6 being in the sales department, of pricing that's  
7 available out there. And just talking about the  
8 one issue that the gentleman from Radio Shack  
9 mentioned, basically if you take a cordless phone  
10 that's using a little plug-in linear power supply,  
11 that product probably goes for about \$2.

12 Right now I have no manufacturer that  
13 produces switching power supplies low voltage, low  
14 wattage, or any type less than \$5.

15 So you look -- I can't imagine that's  
16 not true, -- switching power supply manufacturers  
17 below the \$5 area?

18 MR. WILSON: Right.

19 MR. DiGIROLAMO: I stand corrected then.

20 MR. WILSON: If you have data, let's  
21 have some data. But otherwise, let's move on.

22 MR. DiGIROLAMO: Okay.

23 MR. WILSON: Noah.

24 MR. HOROWITZ: Hi, my name is Noah  
25 Horowitz, and I'm with the Natural Resources

1 Defense Council, NRDC. I just want to clarify for  
2 the record, the prior speaker from Radio Shack was  
3 talking about cost effectiveness.

4 Yes, nobody's denying the fact that in  
5 some cases the more efficient component or product  
6 may cost more at retail, but cost effectiveness in  
7 California means if you spend \$1 more for a  
8 product and you save \$5 in electricity, that,  
9 indeed, is cost effective.

10 So, when you were saying cost effective  
11 were you looking at life cycle or just first cost?

12 I don't know where he went.

13 MR. CAMPBELL: We're looking at first  
14 cost.

15 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Sir, if  
16 you want to respond you can do so from the mike,  
17 thank you. Thanks, Noah.

18 MR. HOROWITZ: Okay, so I just want to  
19 clarify that, that cost effectiveness is viewed  
20 differently here for these standards.

21 Also, if we're looking at only four out  
22 of 201, where over 95 percent of your products  
23 can't find a cost effective power supply,  
24 challenge that.

25 So I think the burden is on you to say,

1 here are the 197 products, the efficiency, any  
2 other specific requirements, and why you can't  
3 meet that. And whether it's Chris Calwell or the  
4 manufacturers in the room who might be reticent to  
5 share that information in public, I think that  
6 number will probably be four out of 201 can't meet  
7 it.

8 So, let's have more information  
9 exchange. Thank you.

10 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
11 you.

12 MR. WILSON: I think I'd like to move  
13 into the cordless phones and have Jim Haynes  
14 speak.

15 MR. CALWELL: So there were slides in my  
16 presentation addressing the topic just raised, as  
17 well. Do you want me to come back with that topic  
18 or hold till the end?

19 MR. WILSON: Why don't you address that  
20 point that was just raised.

21 MR. CALWELL: Okay, that should be fine.  
22 This is brief. I'm sorry my remarks will be  
23 slightly out of order with what was presented, but  
24 I did want to respond first to the question of  
25 which manufacturers have compliant power supplies,

1 because I agree, that's exactly why we're here.

2 We went to the EnergyStar website before  
3 we came to the meeting and just printed out the  
4 list of compliant units that were on there as of  
5 December '05. The manufacturers that have  
6 compliant products on the website include Aztec,  
7 CUI, Delta, FRIWO, Leder, Lite-On, LSE, Salcomp  
8 and Total Power, International.

9 There may be additional ones since  
10 December. Some of these companies like Delta,  
11 FRIWO and Lite-On are among the largest  
12 manufacturers in the world of power supplies.

13 So, as I'll show in a minute, we've  
14 tried to do some things so that John isn't the  
15 only person hooking up buyers and sellers. And  
16 let me, if I can, just talk a little bit about the  
17 timeframe, because I do appreciate Radio Shack's  
18 concern that if you start with responding to a  
19 standard in December of '04 when it's adopted,  
20 that it's tough to be ready by July of 2006.

21 The first CEC-sponsored workshop on  
22 external power supply efficiency was in November  
23 of 2003. This is the invitation for it. I  
24 believe Radio Shack attended. There were so many  
25 of these workshops that I can't recall who

1 attended all of them. But this one was both a  
2 discussion of test procedure and a sharing of  
3 measured data.

4 The advance notice that a manufacturer  
5 might have had to begin planning for these  
6 standards can be summarized on this slide. There  
7 were technical workshops with industry in 2002,  
8 2003 and 2004. I met many of you there at those  
9 workshops.

10 The draft test procedure and the  
11 measured data resulting from it were posted for  
12 comment at [efficientpowersupplies.org](http://efficientpowersupplies.org) starting in  
13 late 2003. And as manufacturers supplied comments  
14 and urged us to change the test procedure or asked  
15 us questions about it, those were posted, as well,  
16 so that it could improve and update over time.

17 PG&E funded a codes and standards  
18 evaluation report with proposed standards levels  
19 and a savings analysis. Since early 2004 it was  
20 available on the Commission's website.

21 So, since the final standards that the  
22 Commission adopted were fairly similar to those,  
23 manufacturers who were being prudent and looking  
24 for a risk that these standards might come down  
25 the line could have been expected to take a look

1       then after notification by the trade association  
2       and begin discussions with suppliers.

3               We presented on this topic at the  
4       Applied Power Electronics Conference in 2002, 2004  
5       and 2005. When I attended APEC in 2002 I was told  
6       by many of the manufacturers of power supplies  
7       that although voluntary labeling programs could  
8       help and although utility incentives might be a  
9       good idea, that frankly mandatory standards would  
10      be a better way to address the issue because it  
11      would level the playing field and have everybody  
12      doing the same thing.

13              So the affected industry, itself, was  
14      the party that first suggested mandatory standards  
15      to me in 2002.

16              There were similar presentations. John  
17      Wilson, I think, spoke to the Consumer Electronics  
18      Association and I was invited to speak on the  
19      subject at the consumer electronics show in '03  
20      and '04.

21              Then the Commission, itself, held a  
22      variety of workshops and hearings on external  
23      power supplies in late 2003 ranging through its  
24      adoption vote in late 2004.

25              John mentioned before the travels to

1 China. Well, that was a part of a broader effort  
2 whereby governments did outreach to their  
3 electronic product and power supply manufacturers,  
4 and the people who make components for them, who,  
5 after all, have to have the manufacturing capacity  
6 ready so that people can order from them.

7 Those meetings occurred in U.S. Europe,  
8 China and Australia throughout '03, '04 and '05.  
9 All of them had the same test procedure, an 800  
10 point dataset, and a common proposal for marking  
11 protocols.

12 As Commissioner Pfannenstiel mentioned  
13 before, when the Commission did vote in December  
14 of '04 to adopt standards, it granted a six-month  
15 extension to external power supplies relative to  
16 the other products at manufacturers' requests,  
17 which caused those standards to take effect on  
18 July of '06 instead of on January of '06.

19 And thereafter similar standards were  
20 adopted legislatively in a lengthy public hearing  
21 process in 2005 by the Legislatures of Arizona,  
22 Massachusetts, New York, Oregon, Rhode Island and  
23 Washington, with subsequent signature by  
24 governors.

25 So, I think that to say that this

1 standard was in the public eye, or that reasonable  
2 people might be aware of it is an understatement.

3 The immediate coverage after the  
4 December 2004 CEC decision was, to say the least,  
5 extensive. I've listed here Associated Press,  
6 Greenwire, and AFX Asia wire stories that all  
7 posted before the end of 2004; trade publication  
8 articles and Appliance Magazine, the trade  
9 association for the power supply manufacturers;  
10 and various other trade publications that are read  
11 by their suppliers and buyers in early 2005.

12 There were stories about the subject in  
13 The Wall Street Journal, USA Today, San Jose  
14 Mercury News and various regional papers. CBS  
15 covered it on a television story. Consumer  
16 Reports devoted an entire article to the subject  
17 called "AC Power Supplies, Keeping Them from  
18 Zapping Your Wallet and the Environment."

19 The Power Sources Manufacturers  
20 Association that represents the people who make  
21 the products posted in October of 2004 a position  
22 document that said there should be one set of  
23 efficiency standards applicable globally and they  
24 fully support the efficiency initiatives now in  
25 progress.

1           So this was a letter that they posted  
2           two months before the CEC's adoption date, and  
3           more than 15 months ago. And their participant  
4           manufacturers are the ones that have to do the  
5           heavy lifting to meet the standard. They have to  
6           do the certification; they have to buy the  
7           efficient components; they have to do the  
8           redesign. The affected manufacturers have to buy  
9           the products from them, and incorporate them with  
10          their devices.

11           So, I think if you compare that then to  
12          what else was happening in industry at the same  
13          time, this is a snapshot from Power Integrations  
14          website, where you can go and look at anytime and  
15          see which proposed mandatory standards or  
16          voluntary levels are out there for power supply  
17          efficiency, when they take effect and what you  
18          need to do to comply.

19           And we just sorted it for mandatory  
20          standards in California, but you could sort for  
21          voluntary programs, as well.

22           And then finally, as many of you know,  
23          the California Energy Commission funds our ongoing  
24          research into power supply efficiency, and so this  
25          website, [efficientpowersupplies.org](http://efficientpowersupplies.org), has been

1 posted for some time now.

2 We recently added the following section.

3 It's called a power supply efficiency standards  
4 form. And it's a simple database of a few items.  
5 Here's the name of the poster, their title, what  
6 company they work with, their phone number, their  
7 email, their website. And then a short comment.

8 And they can simply say either I need  
9 qualifying power supplies in the following  
10 voltages, currents and wattages, and I need them  
11 for these products by this date. Or people can  
12 post and say I'm a component manufacturer; I have  
13 efficient components; do you want to buy them. Or  
14 I have efficient power supplies that already meet  
15 this; contact me if you need more information.

16 And I hope that this forum and others  
17 can help the market work better, and connect  
18 buyers and sellers with needed information.

19 So, those are the primary things I  
20 wanted to share. I'll just leave you with one  
21 other set of measured data.

22 John Wilson was reporting earlier that  
23 lots of manufacturers contact him saying they have  
24 available products that are efficient and  
25 compliant.

1           This is some data from a manufacturer  
2           that wanted to remain nameless for this hearing,  
3           but they furnished 45 sample products ranging from  
4           2 watts to 180 watts output, from 5 volts to 24  
5           volts DC output. They're all switch mode  
6           products. Of the 45 models they furnished for  
7           testing, only three did not pass the more  
8           stringent standard from California that doesn't  
9           take effect until 2008. And these measurements  
10          were all made in May of 2004.

11           So here you're seeing products  
12          substantially below the no-load requirements and  
13          products substantially above the mandatory active  
14          mode requirements.

15           So, I think the standards are engaging a  
16          market that is paying attention and that the most  
17          innovative manufacturers have responded the  
18          fastest with the most cost effective products.

19           And with that, I'll hold until there are  
20          additional comments.

21           MR. WILSON: Chris, that says 2004 on  
22          the top right; is that right?

23           MR. CALWELL: Yeah, that was the date on  
24          which the measurements were taken. So this was a  
25          manufacturer who was watching the standards debate

1       unfold in California and wanted to see how many of  
2       its products at the time already met the  
3       standards.

4               And so they sent a variety of their  
5       products for testing and found that 42 of the 45  
6       that they had were already compliant in May of  
7       2004.

8               MR. TUTT:   And, Chris, that was  
9       compliant with the 2008 standards.  Were the other  
10      three compliant with the 2006 standards?

11              MR. CALWELL:  I don't know the answer to  
12      that, I'm sorry, Tim.  I could look.

13              MR. WILSON:  And these are all power  
14      factor corrected?

15              MR. CALWELL:  No.  As you can imagine,  
16      power factor correction is not normally required  
17      for devices below 75 watts in Europe or 50 watts  
18      in Japan.  So, the sample data you see here, most  
19      of them are below 75 watts with the exception of  
20      this last product here.

21              PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL:  I think  
22      we should ask whether people have a few questions  
23      for Chris.  We're not going to belabor this a  
24      whole lot longer, but I do think that since he's  
25      presented some real useful information we can

1 offer a chance for some questions.

2 MR. DiGIROLAMO: Well, I must not be a  
3 reasonable person because I never heard of the CEC  
4 until December of 2004. I guess the companies who  
5 were lucky enough to be at the CEC show or be  
6 reading The Wall Street Journal on those specific  
7 days, they know about it and they were lucky,  
8 because they got the in.

9 I, myself, I guess I missed those  
10 articles. I was never notified by my government  
11 official or by the CEC. And there's only, what, a  
12 dozen manufacturers of external power supplies,  
13 maybe three in the United States. So I'd like to  
14 know why I wasn't notified. So I know you had all  
15 those nice articles and everything, but I don't  
16 think the -- I think if you would do a survey of  
17 the manufacturers, the OEMs that buy the product  
18 from me, like I said, it's hard for me to take the  
19 responsibility of telling my customers, you know,  
20 the product you buy from me is no longer going to  
21 be able to buy and use in California, go find  
22 somebody who makes it.

23 And my customers don't seem to know. If  
24 you did maybe a survey and got a percentage of the  
25 manufacturers, California manufacturers, the

1 engineers out there who's familiar, I'd be curious  
2 what percentage of them know about this. That's  
3 all I have to say.

4 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
5 you, sir. There's another question.

6 MR. CALWELL: While the speaker's coming  
7 up I can just say I know the Power Sources  
8 Manufacturers Association does a good job of  
9 communicating government developments to its  
10 members, and so they certainly encourage all U.S.  
11 manufacturers to join in order to be part of that  
12 dialogue. And they have a standing efficiency  
13 committee that interacts with this group on this  
14 subject.

15 MR. JOHNSON: My name is Joe Johnson. I  
16 am Director of Product Stewardship for Cisco  
17 Systems. And first off, I'd like to thank the  
18 Commission for the opportunity to provide the  
19 comments at this workshop today; it's very much  
20 appreciated. And also say that we do support the  
21 Commission's activities to promote greater energy  
22 efficiency in products.

23 I appreciate the information that was  
24 presented here on timeframe. I'd like to draw a  
25 parallel to another regulation that most of us in

1 the room are very much affected by, and that would  
2 be the ROHS Directive in Europe, which is actually  
3 referenced in the California regulations SB-2050.

4 If we look at the timeline on that  
5 regulation, the initial discussions began probably  
6 in the late, maybe even mid '90s, and the  
7 regulation was promulgated in early 2002. The  
8 regulation comes into effect in July of 2006, so  
9 there was greater than a four-year period to allow  
10 industry to adopt.

11 And even with that, I have to say  
12 there's some bumps in the road, but when you look  
13 at regulating a global industry, it does take a  
14 significant amount of time for these regulations  
15 to be integrated both into the design and into the  
16 supply chain.

17 And I'd also like to make a point on the  
18 availability of compliant power supplies. I  
19 believe that there are such power supplies  
20 available for many products, but not all.

21 And if you will look at say, for  
22 example, Cisco's products, which are a critical  
23 part of the infrastructure networking equipment,  
24 we have a number of products that we don't have  
25 drop-in replacements. And for those products that

1 requires a lead time of design and qualification  
2 of the product, of the power supply, itself, which  
3 then has to be qualified with the equipment that  
4 it is intended to be used.

5           So I'd like to stress that point that  
6 you may not be able to look specifically just at  
7 the power supply, but need to evaluate that power  
8 supply along with the equipment which will be  
9 used, and in some cases would have to be submitted  
10 to external approval for the unit -- excuse me,  
11 for the system, as opposed at the unit level.

12           And because of the number, we have a  
13 certain number of products we don't have drop-in  
14 replacements, and for that reason in the letter I  
15 submitted before the workshop, we were asking for  
16 a delay of at least 12 months to help industry  
17 efficiently adopt to this regulation.

18           Right now we would have to do  
19 significant stockpiling which we think ultimately  
20 does not come into accord with the intent of  
21 this regulation, to ultimately reduce the power,  
22 the net power consumption. If we have to  
23 stockpile that could promote the use of certain  
24 noncompliant devices.

25           I'd just like to make one other point

1       which is again looking at other regulations, the  
2       EUP directive in Europe does intend to regulate  
3       energy consumption, the title is energy using  
4       products directive.

5               And that does allow for a de minimis  
6       level of product placed on the market. So in  
7       other words if there's less than 200,000 units a  
8       year the EUP directive does not propose to  
9       regulate those products.

10              So there may be merit in evaluating such  
11       a provision in this regulation, as well. And  
12       thank you again for the opportunity to provide  
13       these comments.

14              PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
15       you for your comments. Yes, one last perhaps  
16       question on this.

17              MR. FERNSTROM: Can I ask just a quick  
18       question?

19              PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Sure.

20              MR. FERNSTROM: Pardon my ignorance, but  
21       does Cisco make a substantial number of products  
22       throughout their line that use external power  
23       supplies?

24              MR. JOHNSON: There certainly are  
25       external power supplies used on a number of

1 products, yes.

2 MR. FERNSTROM: What fraction of Cisco's  
3 production do you think that might represent?

4 MR. JOHNSON: I really would have to get  
5 back to you on a specific question like that. We  
6 make thousands of products, and we have looked at  
7 this issue in terms of its impacts across our  
8 product line. There are some products which we  
9 would be able to comply and others not. And  
10 that's why we ask for a deferment.

11 MR. FERNSTROM: Would you characterize  
12 it as a large or small portion of the product  
13 line?

14 MR. JOHNSON: I would say it's  
15 significant product to many of our customers, so  
16 the volume question is one that I'd have to get  
17 back to you if you are looking for a specific  
18 answer. But I'd be glad to do that if you leave  
19 me some information.

20 MR. FERNSTROM: Would you please. Thank  
21 you.

22 MR. WILSON: Excuse me, Jackie, I have a  
23 question for Joe before he sits down. I had a  
24 conversation last week with a major manufacturer  
25 of electronic products and they were talking to me

1 about the power factor correction issue.

2 And in the course of the conversation  
3 they said well they hoped that we didn't delay the  
4 standards because they had been working on  
5 complying with the standards and had incurred  
6 costs, and now they, if the standards were delayed  
7 it would have an inequitable effect on them  
8 because they would have higher costs than their  
9 competitors. What do you think about that?

10 MR. JOHNSON: Well, I appreciate that  
11 that could be the case for a limited number of  
12 companies. I would also look on the other side of  
13 that issue, and I think that as it is the  
14 likelihood that products will be compliant by the  
15 date across all products that would be covered,  
16 there's -- I think there's no doubt there's going  
17 to be a significant number of noncompliant  
18 situations out there.

19 And then by deferring the date I think  
20 you'd allow a greater opportunity for industry to  
21 be compliant on a broader basis. And that may  
22 actually lead to less inequity than the one that  
23 you're outlining. Because I think when there's a  
24 consistent adoption then you haven't created  
25 discrepancies in the market for companies that

1       comply or not.

2                   And the example I'm thinking of is if  
3       there's a -- I'm not sure to what extent  
4       enforcement has been planned for this, but if you  
5       have companies that, for example, don't comply and  
6       continue to put products on the market, which I  
7       think is likely, given what I have seen. Then  
8       you've created a disadvantage back in the other  
9       direction for the companies that have already  
10      invested.

11                   So, I think in general a deferment would  
12      lead to a greater -- a lesser inequity in that  
13      regard.

14                   PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thanks.  
15      There was another question for Chris? Noah? Go  
16      ahead.

17                   MR. HOROWITZ: Very quickly, I'm  
18      sensitive to time. Noah Horowitz with NRDC. The  
19      previous speaker made an analogy to the ROHS regs  
20      in Europe. Those regs call for, for example,  
21      either a zero lead or basically lead-free solder  
22      and other huge changes that do require a lot of  
23      time. Here we're talking about a drop in  
24      substitution outside the product, so in terms of  
25      the need for three-plus years change I don't think

1 that's a fair analogy. That's my point of view.

2 (Laughter.)

3 MR. HOROWITZ: Secondly I think we  
4 should acknowledge or recognize the speaker from  
5 Cisco did mention that many of their products with  
6 external power supplies are already able to meet  
7 this, which paints a different picture than the  
8 speaker from Radio Shack where only four out of  
9 200 met it. So maybe there could be some  
10 information exchange.

11 And to keep the dialogue going it would  
12 be good to know what are the products that aren't  
13 meeting that, and it could be that collectively  
14 there are opportunities you might not be aware of.  
15 So instead of keep saying we can't meet it, we  
16 can't meet it, oh, if we had a little more time,  
17 oh, we could meet it, let's find out is there a  
18 technological barrier or is it just time.

19 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
20 you.

21 MR. LOVE: I'd like to speak on the  
22 topic of volume of units because I think it's --

23 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Next.

24 MR. MARKWALTER: Thank you, Noah. Well,  
25 Noah, I think you missed the point.

1                   PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Excuse  
2 me, sir, identify yourself again for the record.

3                   MR. MARKWALTER: I'm sorry, Brian  
4 Markwalter with CEA. One of our main points is  
5 these need to be form fit and function compatible  
6 with what they're replacing. It is not simply a  
7 black box with AC power on one side and DC on the  
8 other that we're dropping in. That's where many  
9 of the problems are, so that needs to be factored  
10 in.

11                   This is a really large supply chain and  
12 these regulations affect a huge variety of  
13 products. And that's why we think that it needs  
14 more careful analysis of the different categories  
15 that are affected.

16                   Now Radio Shack happens to sell a  
17 certain segment and a lot of individual products  
18 with low-power power supplies; and some with  
19 particular needs like an antenna amplifier that  
20 needs to be particularly low noise. It might not  
21 be addressable by a switcher, and that's why their  
22 situation is unique.

23                   Cisco has a huge product line, Gary, I'm  
24 not sure if you're aware, they own Linksys  
25 (phonetic), I believe, right? So they have

1 everything from high-end commercial equipment to  
2 stuff on retail shelves at Best Buy and other  
3 stores.

4 So the other issue, I think, John, and  
5 maybe you can help best with this, I get this  
6 feeling that the Commission has received input  
7 from one part of the supply chain. But part of  
8 the message is that what matters is when it makes  
9 it all the way to the retail at the end of the  
10 supply chain.

11 So, we're sure there are power supplies  
12 that meet the EPS standards, if you just look at  
13 the efficiency. We're certainly not convinced  
14 that 50 cents adder that was the basis for the  
15 proof of its economic viability is appropriate for  
16 all supplies and all products. We don't believe  
17 that's true.

18 That may be generally true for some  
19 certain class of power supplies, but it certainly  
20 doesn't appear to apply to all products.

21 MR. WILSON: Brian, I guess I'd like to  
22 see some examples of the complexity of, you know,  
23 why you can't just -- why it's not a drop-in  
24 solution.

25 MR. MARKWALTER: Okay, well, I think

1       we've got one. In fact, if Jim ever gets to do  
2       his you'll see it.

3                But the medical guys is another example.  
4       I mean I don't represent their industry, but I can  
5       appreciate what they face.

6                We have compliance issues, and you know,  
7       you're asking us to do a whole product line  
8       change. And if you go from a linear to a switcher  
9       power supply, you now have to go into your product  
10      material and change. You go from a whole new  
11      category of FCC compliance when you go from a  
12      linear to a switcher.

13              Switchers are directly called out by FCC  
14      part 15 rules. You got to do verification; you  
15      got to put notice in your manual. Every part of  
16      the product line is affected. It's not like they  
17      simply say, can you change what's inside that  
18      black box for me. And it's even worse for the  
19      companies that have other compliance issues that  
20      they have to factor into their product cycle.

21              MR. WILSON: Well, we will get to Jim.

22              MR. MARKWALTER: Okay.

23              MR. WILSON: Guarantee, but --

24              (Laughter.)

25              MR. WILSON: -- and you don't have to

1 respond to this, but I just want to say I do want  
2 to have some specific understanding of what you  
3 mean by that. And then I want to sit down with a  
4 power supply manufacturer and say, you know, can  
5 you do this. I mean this is sort of the brokering  
6 I've been trying to do here, answering these  
7 questions.

8 Give me a specific device --

9 MR. MARKWALTER: I understand, --

10 MR. WILSON: -- with a --

11 MR. MARKWALTER: I think what's been  
12 missing is the individual conversations and not  
13 the conversation maybe of you, power supply  
14 manufacturers, and the actual requirements from  
15 the buyers of the power supplies. That's where  
16 there's a clear disconnect to me.

17 Somebody giving you a few samples does  
18 not mean that it necessarily works in these  
19 applications. Or, more importantly, that the cost  
20 is actually drilled all the way through to the  
21 retail side.

22 But anyway, I think that it's going to  
23 take more conversation and it's going to have to  
24 look at specific product categories probably.

25 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: I think

1 Mr. Love had one last comment perhaps on the unit  
2 volumes.

3 MR. LOVE: Yeah, on the unit volumes I'd  
4 like to state that I believe there are  
5 approximately 50,000 different types of products  
6 manufactured in the United States which use  
7 external power adapters.

8 Of those 50,000 different types of  
9 products, 50 of those products are what we call  
10 commercial products. They're available from Best  
11 Buy, from, you know, Home Depot, from WalMart.  
12 And for that 1 percent of the product line all  
13 those products are meeting the EPA and the CEC  
14 requirements right now.

15 Each of those product lines would may be  
16 \$100,000, \$200,000 was invested. They got the  
17 products to comply and that's what you're auditing  
18 when you're going out and buying products from the  
19 field.

20 However, the Radio Shack products, these  
21 routers from Cisco, the Jerome medical power  
22 adapters, these aren't sold in the huge volumes  
23 that that 1 percent product is.

24 Now, that 1 percent of the designed  
25 products in the United States probably

1 accommodates 90 percent of the power usage that  
2 you're trying to eliminate, the wasted power that  
3 you're trying to eliminate. So you really need to  
4 regulate that 1 percent core product.

5 The EUP products with the 200K per unit  
6 year requirement and less makes a lot of sense.  
7 There's a lot of economic justification for  
8 selecting a number of units per year cutoff level.

9 And I think the Commission needs to  
10 respect that with the industry, that there's small  
11 volume products with high costs of redesign that  
12 need to be looked at. Okay? Thank you.

13 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
14 you. John, should we move to cordless phones.

15 MR. WILSON: Cordless phones. Mr.  
16 Haynes.

17 MR. HAYNES: Good morning. First off,  
18 my name is Jim Haynes, but Commissioner  
19 Pfannenstiel, Commissioner Rosenfeld, Mr. Tutt,  
20 Mr. Wilson, thank you very much for allowing me to  
21 come in and speak with you today. However, and I  
22 never should do this, I guess, but while I was  
23 sitting here, at the last, we keep hearing these  
24 words, it should work, it should work.

25 And I've heard that almost until I'm

1 blue in the face; and I'm on record back in 2004,  
2 especially about my products, to say I'm tired of,  
3 it should work. I kind of feel like that lady,  
4 what's her name, Clara, whatever it was who made  
5 the Wendy's commercial, where's the beef. Well,  
6 where is it? Because I haven't seen it.

7 But, anyway, I'm going to go back to my  
8 prepared presentation. I'm going to try to talk  
9 about cordless, but I'm also reminded that I need  
10 to talk about consumer telephones, cordless and  
11 corded, and possibly telephone answering machines,  
12 because just as my wife informs me that I am very  
13 narrow minded, when I was here before I was  
14 focused in on cordless telephones because  
15 obviously that's one of my keen interests, because  
16 it does pay some bills around my place.

17 But, anyway, I am also cognizant of the  
18 fact that a lot of the corded telephones,  
19 especially those with features, telephone  
20 answering machines in the consumer marketplace,  
21 have the same concerns of a cordless telephone.

22 However, one thing that we have to  
23 remember is the fact that telephones that use  
24 external power supplies are on 24/7. Those are  
25 plugged in all the time.

1                   And I want to recap a little bit about  
2                   the presentation I made back in October. I know  
3                   that you people have seen this before, but you  
4                   know, these are some of our early cordless  
5                   telephone models, and you'll notice that there's  
6                   no power adapter on these. These all plugged  
7                   directly into the commercial wall plug for  
8                   electrical power.

9                   Now, as you see, this is one of our  
10                  later models. It does have an AC adapter, and now  
11                  just about everything we make utilizes external  
12                  power supplies.

13                  The affected product applies, like I  
14                  say, to any of the telephones with external power  
15                  supplies, cordless telephones, primarily the base  
16                  station, answering machines, DSO modems. The  
17                  problem might apply to cable modems, although  
18                  there's no historical experience to tell. Anyway,  
19                  that slide pretty well says what it says because -  
20                  - and then some of these devices in some  
21                  applications used with IT products may, in fact,  
22                  go into surge protector type strips, but that's  
23                  something else.

24                  In the early '80s Underwriters  
25                  Laboratories started investigating telephones.

1 And we were involved in that back in that  
2 timeframe. And right now I can say all unit --  
3 cordless telephones are listed for UL. That means  
4 we have to go through an investigation for UL  
5 compliance.

6 However, I want to point out UL, a lot  
7 of people say it's UL tested and that means  
8 everything's all hunky-dory with it. UL primarily  
9 investigates a product whether or not it's going  
10 to create a fire hazard, or an electrical shock.  
11 If it doesn't work that's not a problem with UL.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MR. HAYNES: In the late 1980s Uniden  
14 began experiencing a tremendous high rate of  
15 returns compared to normal. And we analyzed this  
16 problem to be excessive voltage that was damaging  
17 the telephone network circuitry.

18 And we found that these returns were  
19 more prevalent, especially in areas that were  
20 prone to electrical storms and what-have-you.

21 I've made a little bit of a slide here  
22 and you'll see there -- by the way, these are in  
23 the telephone interface circuit -- and you'll see  
24 there right behind the telephone plug, a component  
25 that's blown up. Here you'll find a capacitor

1       that's blown up.

2               Next one. Here you'll see where the  
3 trace on the circuit board is just vaporized.  
4 Here a component's blown apart. There's another  
5 trace that's blown up. These are just some of our  
6 typical photos showing this surge voltage problem.

7               In an engineering analysis the service  
8 return was diagnosed as being caused by the  
9 tremendous high differential voltage between the  
10 commercial electrical connection as well as the  
11 public switch telephone network.

12              And let me also say to the nontechnical  
13 people, a telephone connects both to the AC power  
14 as well as metallicity to the telephone circuit.  
15 And it's the differences between these two points  
16 that's causing the problem.

17              The external power supply was found to  
18 allow too much voltage to go through it, and  
19 that's why this differential was able to reach the  
20 telephone interface circuits.

21              Let me also point out, too, that the  
22 telephones, themselves, appeared normal. They may  
23 even be brand new phones as far as from an  
24 appearance standpoint. But, they were inoperable.  
25 You could not receive calls. When you tried to

1 place a call, you could not get a dial tone.

2 Of course, we were interested in finding  
3 the cause of this problem and how to fix it. And  
4 we found that the external power supply blocking  
5 voltage criteria, which is established by UL to  
6 prevent fire and shock hazard, was certainly not  
7 enough to protect it up to the surge voltages to  
8 keep the voltage -- from coming out, or from  
9 getting into the telephone circuit.

10 And we found that we needed to improve  
11 that protection to block voltages up to about  
12 10,000 volts. The results of that improved  
13 external power supply, which Uniden merged to for  
14 all our cordless telephones, and the slide says it  
15 all. Especially down at the bottom.

16 Those returns that we could trace as  
17 being problems into the surge, those returns  
18 dropped by 90 percent. So essentially, I would  
19 say we fixed the problem.

20 Let me talk a little bit about  
21 EnergyStar. We're very concerned about energy and  
22 the conservation. And we were one of the first,  
23 if not the first, EnergyStar partner for  
24 telephony. And today if you go to the EnergyStar  
25 listing for telephony you will find that Uniden is

1 well represented. I think that we probably have  
2 at least a third of the products that are on there  
3 are Uniden-made.

4           However, when EnergyStar announced that  
5 they were going to the version two of the  
6 telephone specifications, I wrote letters back in  
7 2004 that we had not been able to find power  
8 supplies that were achievable in maintaining the  
9 excessive surge voltage and that would still meet  
10 the requirements for EnergyStar.

11           And I'm on record with a letter, and  
12 I've stated in that letter that we were not going  
13 to sacrifice the product durability or integrity,  
14 and that Uniden will have no recourse except to  
15 reduce our involvement in the EnergyStar program  
16 accordingly.

17           When the CEC requirements came out. We  
18 looked at them. They were essentially the same  
19 with the EnergyStar version two requirement. As  
20 far as the maximum energy consumption and the  
21 minimum efficiency.

22           Of course, the big difference is  
23 EnergyStar is a voluntary program; the California  
24 Energy requirement is mandatory.

25           Last June I requested and received a

1 listing from EnergyStar of all of the EPS partners  
2 that made power supplies. This is where I, you  
3 know, been getting the comments that, it should  
4 work.

5           And I sent letters to all of the EPS  
6 partners requesting samples and pricing  
7 information. And when I was here last October, at  
8 that time I had only received two samples.  
9 However, when they were tested in our facility for  
10 our surge voltage blocking specification, both of  
11 them failed.

12           It wasn't until after the battery  
13 charger workshop in San Francisco I was able to  
14 have some conversations. We did, in fact, get a  
15 sample. And as of now we have received one  
16 satisfactory sample, and we got it in December of  
17 2005. And it does, in fact, meet the blocking  
18 voltage specification that's in our criteria.

19           Well, you can't judge, you know, your  
20 future of the company on one sample. So we asked  
21 for 20 more. Possibly that one sample was a hand-  
22 made unit, I don't know. But we requested 20 more  
23 as well as some pricing information.

24           As I'm standing right here today, the  
25 end of -- or January of 2006, we don't have the 20

1 samples, and I don't have a price.

2 What are we going to have to do? We  
3 need samples that we can evaluate that will pass.  
4 When you say that they're a drop-in replacement,  
5 huh-uh, I can't go with that. Not when you're  
6 talking about radio circuitry.

7 The telephones may be need to be  
8 redesigned in order to incorporate new switch mode  
9 EPS technology. New cordless telephones that use  
10 and approve external power supply, you also have  
11 to investigate for your regulatory approval, such  
12 as FCC and IC and you're talking about  
13 verification.

14 Let me go a little bit further on this.  
15 On a cordless telephone when you put a verified  
16 product up with a certified telephone, the entire  
17 device must meet the certification requirements,  
18 which are a lot more stringent than just  
19 verification.

20 The power supply, by itself, may have to  
21 meet verification. But when it's put together  
22 with the phone, the entire package must be  
23 investigated under certification.

24 And we also have to do almost the same  
25 thing for UL for safety compliance. It has to be

1 investigated; you have to have samples; there has  
2 to be testing that goes through to make sure that  
3 that product is going to hold up and withstand the  
4 rigors of those testing.

5           And you have to do that before you can  
6 put the UL seal on your product. Now, I'm talking  
7 about the cordless telephone. I've been told that  
8 the EPS units, they are all tested for UL. That's  
9 fine. But they have to be tested with our  
10 cordless telephone, and they've become a  
11 recognized product then, a component of our  
12 cordless telephone. And that must meet UL  
13 listing, as well.

14           Next slide. To me it's apparent that a  
15 suitable external power supply that meets the  
16 required CEC specification and unit and surge  
17 voltage specification is not readily available.  
18 No pricing information has been received to date.  
19 No reasonable assurance or expectation of meeting  
20 the shipping requirements as been received by  
21 Uniden.

22           Cordless telephones amount to about a  
23 13, 10 to 13 million unit per year for North  
24 America. And we don't even know if they can  
25 produce them.

1           In conclusion, the fact that it's not  
2           foreseeable that cordless telephones and other  
3           similar telephone manufacturers will have a  
4           product to sell in California by the July 1, 2006  
5           effective date, and because a suitable device is  
6           not available and possibly doesn't exist, there  
7           needs to be an exemption at least until July 1,  
8           2008 for telephones that will meet the CEC  
9           requirements.

10           Thank you very much.

11           PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
12           you, Mr. Haynes. Questions?

13           MR. WILSON: Well, Jim -- oh, Tim  
14           Cassidy.

15           MR. CASSIDY: With respect to cordless  
16           phones I'm curious if those are considered battery  
17           chargers or external adapters, because I believe  
18           they are charging a battery, and then that leads  
19           me to wonder if the CEC is having different  
20           rulemaking regarding battery chargers as  
21           EnergyStar EPA is doing?

22           MR. WILSON: Battery chargers is next.  
23           Right now we're talking about them as power  
24           supplies.

25           MR. CASSIDY: Okay, I was just curious

1 if that's considered a battery charger or not.

2 MR. WILSON: Right now we're talking  
3 about it as just a power supply. Gary, hold on.

4 Now, Jim, you and I have had a few  
5 conversations. And I've described to you some  
6 power supplies that meet the surge requirements.  
7 You know, I have a power supply here from  
8 Panasonic for a cordless phone. And it's UL  
9 certified. Here's the website. And it meets the  
10 EnergyStar spec, it's on the EnergyStar list.

11 MR. HAYNES: You glossed over the fact  
12 that it meets the cordless telephone requirement.  
13 Does it, in fact, meet the surge requirements?

14 MR. WILSON: It's --

15 MR. HAYNES: That's what we don't know.

16 MR. WILSON: -- UL safety certified, --

17 MR. HAYNES: That's not the problem.

18 The problem is the UL problem -- I mean the UL  
19 listing is good, it's needed. But the problem is  
20 we can put all sorts of stickers on it that say it  
21 meets this spec and that spec, but will it meet  
22 the surge requirements of a 10- to 12,000 volt  
23 breakdown and --

24 MR. WILSON: Well, apparently it meets  
25 Panasonic's requirements.

1                   MR. HAYNES: Well, apparently, and like  
2 I said, I'll go back to Ms. Clara at the Wendy's  
3 commercial. You have it, I don't have it. I'm  
4 prepared to buy millions of these things, and I  
5 can't get one.

6                   MR. WILSON: Okay. We also talked about  
7 another power supply by Sino American.

8                   MR. HAYNES: Right.

9                   MR. WILSON: And I do have a test report  
10 for it.

11                  MR. HAYNES: Okay.

12                  MR. WILSON: It says that they meet 12  
13 kV surge. They were on your list, I think.

14                  MR. HAYNES: Yes, and I have not seen  
15 the unit. I would like to see the sample and test  
16 it. Because, again, you're talking about the  
17 things you get in the mail, if I got in the mail -  
18 - I mean if I believed everything I got in the  
19 mail, well, you can imagine, you know, all this  
20 get out of debt free, and all that sort of stuff  
21 you get.

22                  But I want to see it; I want to put it  
23 in my hands and I want to put it in the engineer  
24 and have it analyzed and see it work.

25                  MR. WILSON: Okay. When we talked last

1 week I gave you the product number for this Sino,  
2 and also --

3 MR. HAYNES: Right.

4 MR. WILSON: -- the product number for  
5 this Panasonic, --

6 MR. HAYNES: Right.

7 MR. WILSON: -- which comes from another  
8 company. Have you tried to contact them?

9 MR. HAYNES: I have sent the information  
10 that you sent to me over to our people to see if,  
11 in fact, they can research those units. I believe  
12 that I'm still waiting on the specifications that  
13 were supposed to be faxed from the Sino unit. I  
14 don't have that.

15 MR. WILSON: Oh, I'm sorry, I said I was  
16 going to fax it to you and I didn't get around to  
17 it on Friday.

18 MR. HAYNES: Okay.

19 MR. WILSON: I guess I just continue to  
20 be amazed that I can get power supplies and you  
21 can't.

22 MR. HAYNES: That's -- I wish I knew.  
23 I'm serious, I really wish we knew. I don't have  
24 one. And we're in, you know, we're in the final  
25 stretch here of this thing and we don't have one.

1 And I'm just worried about, you know, I just put  
2 the term, but I mean there's going to be empty  
3 shelves.

4 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Just  
5 seems like Panasonic needs, I mean that there's a  
6 market here that manufacturers are not seeing?  
7 I'm fairly -- it's pretty hard to believe.

8 MR. HAYNES: Are those power supplies --  
9 are those power supplies used in cordless  
10 telephones today?

11 MR. WILSON: I believe so. What I want  
12 to do to really satisfy myself is go to Walmart  
13 and buy a Panasonic phone with this in it. I  
14 don't know if I can do that. I haven't done that  
15 experiment yet.

16 MR. HAYNES: But it would also have to  
17 meet the surge requirements of the Uniden.

18 MR. WILSON: Okay. Now, I've talked to  
19 the company that gave you the unit that met your  
20 test, and I guess they would speak for themselves,  
21 but what they told me is that they're going to  
22 give you a quote, but they have to get through the  
23 patent process before they can give you a quote.  
24 If they were to give you a quote now it would  
25 somehow mess up their IP.

1                   MR. HAYNES: That'd be great. And  
2 samples. And some assurances we can get them.  
3 And some, you know, those are the things that we  
4 need. As of today, standing right here, I don't  
5 have it, though, and that's my problem.

6                   And that's the problem of the telephone  
7 industry as I see it.

8                   MR. WILSON: Can I get a finder's fee  
9 for providing these to you, or --

10                   (Laughter.)

11                   MR. HAYNES: What?

12                   MR. WILSON: Can I get a finder's fee  
13 for providing this to you?

14                   MR. HAYNES: We'll talk about that.

15                   (Laughter.)

16                   MR. MARKWALTER: This is Brian again,  
17 with CEA. I think red flags should go up if  
18 you're hearing a supplier say they need to get  
19 through any kind of intellectual property process  
20 before they make a quote to a buyer. I've never  
21 heard that before in my life, so something's not  
22 right.

23                   Either they have some magic that's not  
24 in volume yet, and this is part of our complaint.  
25 This stuff's got to be in volume. You're asking

1 us to fill all the shelves in California with  
2 these products.

3 And back to the other point of the  
4 supplies. I'm not sure, maybe a little bit  
5 talking past each other, the surge has to be what  
6 I think most people call a common mode voltage on  
7 the mains. There's a differential between the  
8 telephone side and the AC side.

9 So even if they may tell you they meet a  
10 10 kV breakdown voltage, that may be on the AC  
11 line, itself, but that's not the protection that  
12 Jim's trying to achieve for his product.

13 MR. WILSON: And why not? I don't  
14 understand that.

15 MR. MARKWALTER: How about -- okay, so,  
16 you can take a power supply by itself and put a  
17 resistor on the output and put a differential  
18 voltage, a cross line and neutral on the supply.  
19 And that's one kind of breakdown. And that's  
20 mostly what these supplies are going to be spec'd  
21 for.

22 In the application of a telephone  
23 network there's also a potential difference  
24 between the telephone wire and a common voltage on  
25 the AC wire. And that's across the whole product.

1 And something has to absorb that differential.

2 And what Jim is saying is they learned  
3 that in the '80s it was their product that took  
4 that differential and looped parts out. They  
5 learned to spec a higher quality power supply,  
6 external power supply that would withstand that  
7 breakdown voltage, but it's not the typical  
8 breakdown voltage that you expect for a stand-  
9 alone unit. And this goes to the point of whether  
10 they meet all the requirements or just the  
11 efficiency ones.

12 MR. WILSON: Gary.

13 MR. FERNSTROM: John, I have a  
14 background in both electronic engineering and  
15 industrial engineering. And I don't want to, for  
16 a moment, discount the difficulty of manufacturing  
17 these products and getting things to match and so  
18 on.

19 But I have a question for Uniden about  
20 who is on first. And the way I understand it,  
21 these surges that come over the power line are, in  
22 fact, very short, high voltage transients. And  
23 they can be eliminated in the power supply, or  
24 since Uniden said they damage the telephone  
25 network, they could be eliminated at the output of

1 the power supply.

2 So being an electronist hobbyist, when I  
3 find a surge problem it's no big deal. I go to my  
4 parts store; I get a choke, a capacitor, or a  
5 metal oxide varistor and I stick it into the  
6 circuit and fix it.

7 In fact, I even have some little outlet  
8 connectors, the kind you find on the back of  
9 certain kinds of electronic equipment like  
10 computers where you plug the electrical cord into  
11 the appliance, as well as into the wall. And  
12 these little outlet connectors have built-in  
13 chokes, capacitors and MOVs to limit surges.

14 So it would seem to me that Uniden could  
15 equally well address this problem in the  
16 telephone. They just chose to make it a  
17 requirement for their power supply manufacturer.

18 That being the case, who's on first? Is  
19 Uniden responsible for this, or can they just, --  
20 I guess they can, as a manufacturer buying  
21 equipment, just tell their power supply  
22 manufacturers they have the expectation that their  
23 power supplies are going to withstand a 10,000  
24 volt surge.

25 MR. WILSON: Jackie, I think in the

1 interest of time, we'll let Jim respond to that,  
2 but I think we need to move on to battery chargers  
3 here as quickly as possible.

4 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: I think  
5 so, too. So, Jim, why don't you respond and then  
6 we will start with the next speakers.

7 MR. HAYNES: Okay, thank you. As far as  
8 fixing it in the unit, like in the telephone  
9 circuit, there's another part in telephony called  
10 FCC part 68, and the telephone interface circuit  
11 has to be designed to those standards. And  
12 putting that type of circuitry in there most  
13 likely, in fact I can't say that it -- what it  
14 did, but it also has to meet the part 68  
15 compliance circuitry for the telephone.  
16 (inaudible) on-hook and off-hook impedances and  
17 what-have-you for the telephone to work. So,  
18 that's not practical to put it there.

19 Also, when you're seeing it at the  
20 output of the power supply that's exactly what  
21 we're trying to do is keep that voltage away from  
22 our phone. In the slide that I had up there with  
23 the AC power going into the telephone, itself, one  
24 of the problems is to keep that out of the phone,  
25 keep it completely out.

1                   ASSOCIATE MEMBER ROSENFELD: Look, I  
2                   have a suggestion. I think this is an interesting  
3                   discussion. I thank Jim and Brian and Gary and if  
4                   we ever get to lunchtime, which we may not, could  
5                   we get together during the lunch break and follow  
6                   this a little bit.

7                   PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thanks,  
8                   Art, you can facilitate that discussion.

9                   All right, John, who will speak then  
10                  first on the question of battery chargers?

11                  MR. WILSON: I think we'll start with  
12                  Wayne Morris. We also have Michael Fliss, Larry  
13                  Albert and Rick Habben, if I have that correct.

14                  MR. KLINE: We still have some remaining  
15                  issues about the external power supplies,  
16                  specifically 230 volt testing, exempting products,  
17                  and timelines.

18                  PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: May I  
19                  suggest first of all the 230 volt testing is later  
20                  in the questions, and we're trying to go through  
21                  in that order. Also, before we leave this whole  
22                  general subject we will ask for people who have  
23                  issues or recommendations or information for us  
24                  that hasn't already come before us. We'll give  
25                  you a chance to do that.

1                   MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Commissioners.  
2           My name is Wayne Morris; I'm with the Association  
3           of Home Appliance Manufacturers, and we represent  
4           a large number of manufacturers who make the types  
5           of battery rechargeable appliances that are used  
6           throughout the homes.

7                   And we appreciate your opportunity to  
8           speak to this situation; we want to have some  
9           discussion with you and dialogue on how this  
10          relates specifically to appliance type battery  
11          chargers.

12                   We've never appeared before the  
13          Commission asking against or asking for complete  
14          relief from standards as they apply to regulations  
15          on appliance battery chargers. Our mission and  
16          what we've always tried to say to you is let's  
17          have the regulation that applies appropriately to  
18          the type of products that we manufacture. Let's  
19          have a test procedure that fairly applies to the  
20          type of products that we're looking at, and let's  
21          have regulations which apply to saving real energy  
22          for the consumers of California. And also saving  
23          energy on the grid, itself.

24                   The current CEC external power supply  
25          standard has requirements for the efficiency of

1 charging whereas appliance battery chargers spend  
2 a very little portion of their time in the actual  
3 charging mode. According to data that has been  
4 made public at EnergyStar workshops, probably in  
5 the neighborhood of 17 percent of their time spent  
6 in actual active mode charging. Whereas the bulk  
7 of the time is spent in other modes.

8 The CEC regulation has requirements on  
9 the standby power limits. But appliance battery  
10 chargers, many of them spend very little, if any  
11 time at all, in a standby type of mode.

12 External power supplies, some appliance  
13 battery chargers spend 61 percent of their time in  
14 maintenance mode. Currently the CEC EPS test  
15 procedure does not currently measure this.  
16 However the proposed ECOS test procedure does  
17 address the situation and we believe we're moving  
18 in the right direction with that type of  
19 situation.

20 The current external power supply  
21 standard does not properly measure and act on a  
22 number of types of products. It's probably not  
23 appropriate to measure certain type of inductively  
24 charged products where they're charging through  
25 plastic for very important safety recommendations,

1 safety means. I know Commissioner Rosenfeld uses  
2 a cordless rechargeable battery operated  
3 toothbrush, and we certainly would want to, for  
4 sake of his health and his well being, maintain  
5 that separation of line voltage from the battery  
6 voltage so that he remains with us for a long  
7 period of time.

8 We also do not believe that the standard  
9 currently measures adequately the cord/cordless  
10 type of products, and makes the distinction of  
11 when we are measuring in the corded mode and when  
12 we are measuring in cordless mode.

13 As late as even a few days ago some of  
14 the suppliers that are trying to meet the CEC  
15 requirements have been communicating with the  
16 staff at the CEC to try and find out how to  
17 properly measure with the current EPS test  
18 procedure. There seemed to be some problems  
19 there, and we need to address those.

20 And we also don't believe it properly  
21 addresses some very low power type of products. I  
22 want to thank Chris for presenting the chart of  
23 those products that meet the CEC requirements.  
24 Unfortunately, the chart actually shows exactly  
25 what we're talking about. Many of the low power

1 products, there are no chargers.

2 And I noticed that none of those type of  
3 products that were on that chart are below 5  
4 watts, which is a critical issue. Many of the  
5 hundreds of thousands of products that are made  
6 for consumers here in the State of California that  
7 are appliance battery chargers are, indeed, below  
8 5 watts.

9 And switch mode power supplies, other  
10 types of computer power supplies, very difficult  
11 to obtain, if any, in those lower power type of  
12 consumptions.

13 So, what does it really do? We believe  
14 that the EPS current standard really would not  
15 save sufficient energy, and will cost the  
16 consumers far beyond any savings. For a 3 to 5  
17 watt appliance battery charger the savings on an  
18 EPS standard compliant product would probably be  
19 in the neighborhood of a little over a quarter of  
20 a kilowatt hour per year.

21 And even at 20 cents a kilowatt hour, or  
22 you can even go higher than that, 30 cents a  
23 kilowatt hour, the savings to consumers is less  
24 than 10 cents a year.

25 So, in five to seven years, which is the

1 active life of these products, we're talking about  
2 35 to maybe as much as 50 cents of savings that a  
3 consumer will realize, which the cost increases  
4 for these type of products are significantly above  
5 this.

6 And we are talking about now low volume,  
7 in many cases for some manufacturers, but even in  
8 the higher volume situations, the cost increases  
9 are at least \$1, in some cases more than \$2. And  
10 we have manufacturers here that have been in  
11 communication with their power supply  
12 manufacturers. Where they can obtain them, and  
13 for certain models they can't even obtain them,  
14 that, in fact, are looking at cost increases well  
15 beyond this. So the payback analysis here just  
16 simply is not available for the consumers.

17 We stood up here, I stood before you a  
18 little over a year ago and we made a promise to  
19 the CEC that we would work with the EPA EnergyStar  
20 program to develop a test procedure for appliance  
21 type battery chargers, and we did that.

22 We agreed that we would work with EPA  
23 EnergyStar on specification for appliance battery  
24 chargers, and we did that. We now are requesting  
25 the time necessary to give us the ability to

1 resolve this issue on appliance battery chargers;  
2 give us time to work with the CEC on an  
3 appropriate appliance battery charger standard  
4 level.

5 We understand the need for standards.  
6 We get it. We're not saying don't regulate us.  
7 We're simply saying let's do the regulation that  
8 makes the most sense and saves the most energy for  
9 the consumer.

10 We believe that by adopting a standard  
11 within one year we're confident we can save more  
12 energy in a reasonable amount of time than would  
13 be lost by any delay.

14 We also believe that there are some  
15 unique type products, products with virtually no  
16 standby power, products with no or very low  
17 maintenance, products with multiport, multilevel  
18 types of situations. These are not  
19 insurmountable. We've worked on some of these  
20 with EPA EnergyStar; we believe we can sit down  
21 and work with your staff on doing these exactly.

22 We don't believe that these type of  
23 replacement products are off the shelf. Safety  
24 issues, Jim certainly mentioned some them with  
25 regard to the performance issue, but safety issues

1 to us are paramount in the situation. And in many  
2 of these low voltage type of applications there  
3 are not products that really meet these with a  
4 simple, quote, drop-in replacement.

5 Some of the products require medical  
6 listing which can take more than a year to go  
7 through the requirements of FDA. Some of the  
8 designs are integral to the product; these designs  
9 have to be completely redesigned within the  
10 product, itself. A battery charger is not the  
11 same as an external power supply. We've talked  
12 about that before, and I know you're acquainted  
13 with that.

14 Costs are very very volume dependent and  
15 rise substantially with smaller manufacturers  
16 which puts them at risk. You know, it's one thing  
17 to say that when you buy millions that you can get  
18 a cost of X or Y, but, you know, are we trying to  
19 say that small manufacturers don't have a place in  
20 the market in California? I hope not. I hope  
21 we're making the market fair to everyone.

22 There is data available. The data is  
23 now available. It's in the public record on the  
24 measurements that have been made on many of the  
25 different types of battery chargers at these very

1 low types of voltage, and especially in the low  
2 wattage kind of situations.

3 You asked us for certain products in  
4 today's standard. We believe that it restricts  
5 the products for which there are no compliant  
6 battery chargers. It requires severe cost  
7 penalties on many of the manufacturers, and may  
8 cause, in fact, severe disruptions in the  
9 marketplace to meet these standards.

10 You specifically asked, are specific  
11 standard requirements for specific consumer  
12 products not feasible. We do believe that they're  
13 not feasible to be met in certain cases.  
14 Standards for external power supplies are built  
15 around constant voltage -- supplies that are --  
16 spend a considerable amount of time in a standby  
17 mode, this does not apply to appliance battery  
18 chargers, where the issue is maintenance mode and  
19 not standby mode.

20 Several types of appliance battery  
21 chargers do not have feasible alternatives to meet  
22 the EPS requirements. They do not exist for the  
23 low power products under 2.4 volts, under 3 watts,  
24 many of these. And for inductive charge devices.  
25 In addition to the test procedures, does not

1 adequate test cord and cordless type products that  
2 are very common with electric razor, for instance.

3  
4 Should the battery chargers, those  
5 covered by EnergyStar specification be exempted  
6 for external power supplies and new efficiency  
7 standard for battery chargers? Yes. We believe  
8 that the appliance battery chargers should be  
9 exempt from an EPS standard, and instead should  
10 have a meaningful and correct appliance battery  
11 charger standard developed for them.

12 Should the Energy Commission create new  
13 efficiency standard for products covered by  
14 EnergyStar? Yes. We have data on this. I  
15 believe we can speed the process considerably by  
16 the work that we've accomplished over the last  
17 year. Many of the issues have been addressed, and  
18 we can address the other ones that need to be.

19 You ask should the Energy Commission  
20 create a new efficiency standard for all battery  
21 chargers. We're not going to speak to that  
22 because we simply don't know about all the other  
23 types. Golf cart battery chargers, or  
24 defibrillator. We can't speak to that situation.

25 But for our type of products, yes,

1 absolutely we believe that there should be an  
2 efficiency test procedure and standard that takes  
3 into account the type of differences within the  
4 product.

5 I'm sure many of you have consumer  
6 products at home, and you use them in a wide  
7 variety of ranges. Some are left in charging for  
8 fairly long periods of time; others you probably  
9 don't. We need to address this situation.

10 If the CEC will dedicate the staff  
11 resources we believe we can have a meaningful  
12 appliance battery charger procedure in place by  
13 the end of 2006 and we can be ready to implement  
14 by 1/1/08.

15 The situation is urgent and we ask you  
16 to give an answer to our manufacturers within ten  
17 days if possible. I know that's really rushing,  
18 but we've got a very important date within us of  
19 7/1/06 to try and meet and we do not want the  
20 supply interruptions with our retail partners.

21 We're asking to delay the appliance  
22 battery charger section of the EPS specification  
23 by as much as 12, perhaps as much as 18 months,  
24 whichever you decide, to give us the time to  
25 actually sit down and work on this situation.

1 That's all we're really asking for.

2 Thank you.

3 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
4 you, Mr. Morris. Questions? John.

5 MR. WILSON: Wayne, I also use an  
6 electric toothbrush but you didn't express the  
7 same concern about my --

8 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Well,  
9 there's a reason for that, John.

10 MR. MORRIS: Sorry, John. I just didn't  
11 have the benefit of seeing you walking the halls  
12 of the CEC with it.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MR. WILSON: I don't have any questions.

15 MR. TUTT: I guess the only question I  
16 had, and maybe we'll address it, is did the  
17 cordless phones apply in the battery charger  
18 section or the external power supply section; do  
19 you have an opinion on that?

20 MR. MORRIS: Not our product. Couldn't  
21 even hazard an opinion on that one, thank you,  
22 Tim. I'll leave that to the experts from CEA to  
23 better speak to that situation.

24 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Sir.

25 MR. SLACK: Doyle Slack with iWatt. I

1 just would like to understand a little more  
2 clearly what maintenance mode for the charger is,  
3 versus the standby mode for a constant voltage  
4 adapter. I'm just trying to understand the  
5 differences.

6 MR. MORRIS: Good question. To us the  
7 standby mode would be when the battery is  
8 disconnected from the product, and so I could use  
9 an analogy here. If you use a cordless vacuum  
10 cleaner and you keep it charged as you want to  
11 have it fully charged to pick up the coffee  
12 grounds when you spill it, the time that you  
13 remove that appliance, or the vacuum cleaner from  
14 the charging stand and pick up those grains of  
15 coffee that you spilled, might be a minute or so.  
16 That's the no-load or standby mode as it applies  
17 to the appliance type of battery chargers.

18 In terms of maintenance mode, this would  
19 be the series of time that after the battery has  
20 been fully charged, after it has gone through its  
21 regulation and equalization, then the time period  
22 that it is maintaining that period of time,  
23 maintaining that charge for you to be able to use  
24 it, would be what we consider to be the  
25 maintenance mode.

1                   PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
2 you. Noah, did you have a question? Yes.

3                   MR. HOROWITZ: Hi, Noah Horowitz with  
4 NRDC. And I do own a power supply, for the  
5 record.

6                   I just want to respond to question six,  
7 should the CEC create a new spec for all battery  
8 chargers.

9                   Wayne, I'm sympathetic and undecided on  
10 the various points you've made, and I think that's  
11 a special situation. But I want to make very  
12 clear the fact that we have a external power  
13 supply and somewhere upstream there's a battery,  
14 that doesn't mean we should gut the entire  
15 regulation.

16                   So things like cellphones and laptops,  
17 which are some of the largest volume and big  
18 potential savers, we need to be very clear that  
19 that's very separate from what Wayne is talking  
20 about.

21                   MR. MORRIS: Thank you, Noah. I'd just  
22 respond by saying that the EPA EnergyStar did have  
23 a definition which they use to separate out the  
24 appliance battery chargers, and it seemed to have  
25 worked fairly well.

1           I just can't comment on the other types  
2 of things with regard to that, I don't know. I  
3 can tell you, though, that we have gone through  
4 some supply type of issues that John and you  
5 raised.

6           We had a regulation within our industry  
7 on room air conditioners for a particular type of  
8 box that goes on the end of the cord that plugs  
9 into the power. And this was a requirement that  
10 certain manufacturers of these special boxes,  
11 called arc fault circuit interrupters, that came  
12 to Underwriters Laboratories and came to the  
13 National Electric Code and promoted the use of  
14 these as being great savings and safety.

15           And the manufacturers of room air  
16 conditioners said that's very interesting, but,  
17 you know, we have to be sure that they actually  
18 work with our product. They said, oh, there's  
19 absolutely no trouble whatsoever. We've tested  
20 them with all different kinds of devices. They  
21 should absolutely work with anything.

22           And the fact is that we now have  
23 manufacturers of room air conditioners with  
24 tremendous supply problems with getting increased  
25 numbers of these products coming back from the

1 consumers.

2 We've got reports of the actual  
3 consumers cutting off the cord and wiring on a  
4 plug, themselves. We've got situation with the  
5 manufacturers with surge situations, where in  
6 Florida particularly where there are lightning  
7 situations, severely above where they are in many  
8 other parts of the United States. These devices  
9 are not only failing, they're failing in a very  
10 violent manner. In many cases involving  
11 destruction of that and destruction of property,  
12 as well.

13 So I am very sensitive to whenever  
14 somebody on the end of the cord says, it should  
15 work. I've been there, and all the shoulds in the  
16 world don't necessarily pass the test.

17 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
18 you. John.

19 MR. WILSON: Wayne, remind us what the  
20 situation is with the EnergyStar battery recharger  
21 specification, how many products now are listed?

22 MR. MORRIS: I couldn't tell you; it's  
23 only -- the appliance battery charger  
24 specification has only been out there for less  
25 than a month. And I don't know how many appliance

1 battery chargers are in compliance. But I would  
2 venture to say not very many. Andrew maybe could  
3 answer that certainly better than I could.

4 MR. WILSON: Yeah, I'm looking at the  
5 EPA website and I don't see a list of products.  
6 Maybe it's just not there yet.

7 MR. FANARA: (inaudible) --

8 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Please,  
9 yeah, that would be helpful, thanks.

10 MR. FANARA: Good afternoon. Andrew  
11 Fanara with the USEPA, and one of the managers of  
12 the EnergyStar program.

13 In answer to your question, Wayne's  
14 right, the EnergyStar battery charger  
15 specification which addresses just a subset of  
16 products; it actually is quite new, just came out  
17 in January.

18 And given the voluntary nature of the  
19 program, manufacturers have whatever time they  
20 need to be able to comply.

21 We have had some express interest from a  
22 number of manufacturers, but no one that has  
23 signed up yet. And it probably is a lag in just  
24 getting it up on the website from the standpoint  
25 of it being there. Probably don't have any models

1 yet, but we're expecting some.

2 So, thank you.

3 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
4 you.

5 MR. WILSON: Thanks a lot, Wayne, that  
6 was very --

7 MR. MORRIS: Thank you, John, if you do  
8 have specific questions about how this impacts  
9 individual manufacturers, we have a number of  
10 manufacturers here of appliance battery chargers.  
11 They can certainly speak to some of the individual  
12 impacts on their own company.

13 MR. WILSON: That's where I was going  
14 next here, because I have -- Larry Albert.

15 MR. ALBERT: Hi; my name is Larry  
16 Albert. I work for Black and Decker. I'm  
17 representing the Power Tool Institute.

18 Thank you very much to the Commissioners  
19 and staff for permitting us the opportunity to  
20 respond to your thinking on issues regarding  
21 external power supplies and battery chargers.

22 A couple of issues that I'd like to  
23 discuss. One is the relationship between the EPS  
24 regulation and some proposed discussion regarding  
25 battery charger regulations that may come out

1 of -- that may be promulgated over the next few  
2 months.

3 One of the concerns that PTI members  
4 have is that there may be two regulations that may  
5 be enforced at the same time that may cover the  
6 same products. And that's of particular concern  
7 because we believe that essentially the EPS  
8 regulation and our anticipation of what a battery  
9 charger regulation may be, may in fact involve two  
10 different kinds of design options in terms of how  
11 we would meet each of those.

12 And the concern is you have a situation  
13 where to achieve one you may, in fact, make it  
14 more difficult to achieve the other one.

15 And so one of the big concerns is  
16 whatever the outcome it with respect to battery  
17 charger regulations versus EPS regulation, that  
18 there be, for every given product, every battery  
19 charger, one standard, one regulation that would  
20 apply so manufacturers are not forced to have to  
21 make a decision between optimizing one or the  
22 other.

23 I think one of the mis-impressions about  
24 this is that what is necessary -- what would be  
25 required to meet one regulation would necessarily

1 make an anticipated battery charger regulation  
2 easier to meet, and that's not necessarily true.  
3 Particularly if the battery charger regulation  
4 focuses more on maintenance power and less on  
5 active power.

6 In that situation to achieve lower  
7 maintenance power, which PTI believes is the most  
8 significant contributor to unwell spent energy in  
9 a battery charger, you would involve intelligence  
10 in the battery charger that would require some  
11 energy overhead that might end up being added to  
12 the standby power that already exists in the EPS.

13 So this would cover essentially battery  
14 chargers that currently use EPSs.

15 The other issue with respect to that is  
16 that if a battery charger regulation were to be  
17 considered by the California Energy Commission, we  
18 would hope that that regulation would be one that  
19 would consider the comprehensive use of the energy  
20 of the battery charger in all modes of operation,  
21 in a way that reflects an approximation, anyway,  
22 of the use patterns of battery chargers.

23 Comments that Wayne just made about how  
24 battery chargers might be used for let's say  
25 vacuum cleaner or power tool or something like

1 that, may, in fact, be different. We understand  
2 the difficulty that might arise in trying to have  
3 a battery charger standard that might apply for  
4 every single different class of product out there.

5 And so we recognize that, in fact, you  
6 need to have, or may need to have, a regulation  
7 that reflects a reasonable compromise between  
8 different kinds of use patterns between different  
9 kinds of products.

10 As you may be aware, the Power Tool  
11 Institute, along with AHAM, participated with  
12 CADMAS and EPA EnergyStar in what we believe was a  
13 productive manner to work towards achieving an  
14 EnergyStar specification for battery chargers for  
15 appliances in what was, I guess, might be  
16 considered a fairly short period of time.

17 We believe that that specification  
18 reflects a good balance between the interests of  
19 various categories of appliances and power tools  
20 in a way that strikes a balance in a use pattern.

21 That particular specification excludes  
22 active mode charging. And part of that was as a  
23 result of an analysis that was performed that  
24 seemed to indicate that that might not greatly  
25 affect the outcome of the ranking of these various

1 products. And, in fact, might create more  
2 confusion with respect to how you would establish  
3 appropriate use cycles.

4 So consequently, we believe that the  
5 specification, while it does not include active  
6 mode charging, still is valid with respect to  
7 providing a ranking of products with respect to  
8 their actual energy consumption, as used.

9 And so we would support strongly the  
10 adoption of a California Energy Commission  
11 regulation modeled after the EPA EnergyStar  
12 specification, that would however have limits more  
13 appropriate for regulatory basis. That is, the  
14 EPA EnergyStar is based upon best of class. And  
15 typically will set a percentile limit at around 25  
16 percent; acknowledge that that standard that  
17 EnergyStar sets is to demonstrate the most  
18 efficient products out there, available in the  
19 market.

20 And at a regulatory level, you know, one  
21 might consider a more permissive limit. But still  
22 structured along the same lines.

23 I think it also has a secondary benefit  
24 that manufacturers in pursuit of energy efficiency  
25 for battery chargers would be able to follow a

1 single common approach to evaluating the energy  
2 efficiency. And as they work along this domain of  
3 having increasing energy efficiency, meet the  
4 regulatory requirement, in that a higher degree of  
5 complexity, or higher degree of effort be able to  
6 meet the EnergyStar best in class qualifications.

7 So with respect to this, what we're  
8 requiring of the CEC is that the EPS requirements,  
9 as they apply to battery chargers, be delayed --  
10 for appliance battery chargers be delayed long  
11 enough for us to be able to work with the CEC and  
12 staff so that we may be able to put into place an  
13 effective battery charger regulation that would be  
14 done by January 1, 07, and therefore be effective  
15 January 1, 08.

16 That concludes my comments. Thanks,  
17 again.

18 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Mr.  
19 Albert, thank you.

20 MR. ALBERT: Sure.

21 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Have you  
22 submitted your comments in writing, or are you  
23 planning to do so?

24 MR. ALBERT: I will do so.

25 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank

1 you.

2 MR. WILSON: Michael Fliss. Does Rick  
3 Habben also want to talk, or is this just one  
4 speaker for Wahl Clipper?

5 MR. FLISS: We'll both speak if it's  
6 okay.

7 MR. WILSON: Yeah.

8 MR. FLISS: I'm business; he's  
9 technical. I'm Mike Fliss; I'm with Wahl Clipper  
10 Corporation. And I'm requesting a delay in the  
11 standard also.

12 Wahl is an 86-year-old company; we're  
13 family-owned and family-operated out of Sterling,  
14 Illinois. We were founded in 1919, so we've been  
15 around the block a time or two. And we've always  
16 been pretty good at compliance.

17 We employ 655 employees in Sterling, and  
18 over 2000 people worldwide. You see us when you  
19 go to the barber, when you go to the beautician,  
20 if you're into home hair cutting, and hopefully  
21 you have one of our products to trim your beard.

22 In addition, we believe we're the  
23 world's largest manufacturer of surgical trimmers  
24 and disposable blade sets that are used in the  
25 health care field to help reduce infections at the

1 would site or the surgical site.

2 Our company prides itself as being one  
3 of the last U.S. manufacturers of personal care  
4 products. And we sell our products in over 150  
5 countries around the world.

6 Rick will get into this, but we  
7 manufacture a complete line of rechargeable and  
8 cord/cordless products. These products use less  
9 than 2 watts when charging in the maintenance mode  
10 condition.

11 And it was interesting to hear Mr.  
12 Jansen from Elpac saying that he doesn't know of  
13 anyone that can provide the type of power supply  
14 that we need for under 2 watts.

15 Our own numbers are in agreement with  
16 the Radio Shack individual, and we thought that  
17 our costs would go up anywhere from 2.50 to 3 to  
18 \$5 per unit in order to add these to our product.  
19 Probably on the retail side we're looking anywhere  
20 from \$5 to \$10 to the California consumer.

21 As we look at the cost savings of our  
22 product, we're thinking it's somewhere around 22  
23 cents, is what the California consumer will see in  
24 the savings of energy. From a business  
25 perspective that's a 22 to 45 year payback. So,

1 we're hoping that you'll take a look at our  
2 product under 2 watts as you look at the actual  
3 regulation.

4 We're a small company. We estimate our  
5 re-engineering and approval costs will be in the  
6 range of \$12,000 to \$18,000 per product. That  
7 totals around \$216,000 to \$324,000 for our  
8 company. That's a significant amount of money.

9 We have some competitors here that may  
10 speak a little bit later on, but it would be a  
11 drop in the bucket for some of their  
12 international, the international corporations that  
13 we try to compete against.

14 As far as timing, I'd just throw out one  
15 other item. We kind of get caught into personal  
16 care side as well as the medical side, because of  
17 our surgical trimmer. It will take us over a year  
18 to source and test through this product to make  
19 sure that we are in compliance with the  
20 international medical device standard ISO-13485.

21 So, in summary, we're asking you to  
22 delay so that we can work with AHAM, our group, as  
23 well as with the California CEC so that we can  
24 come up with a regulation that makes sense for all  
25 of us.

1 Thank you.

2 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Mr. Wahl  
3 (sic), do you have any idea, since you're on the  
4 business side, how many of your products you might  
5 sell in California in a year?

6 MR. FLISS: We have 18 products that  
7 fall into this bucket. Nationwide we sell  
8 probably around 700,000 units, so you're about 11  
9 percent of our goal, so we're talking about a  
10 significant number of products for us, for our  
11 company.

12 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
13 you.

14 MR. FERNSTROM: Can I ask a question? I  
15 have a question about the economics. If I  
16 understand this right, we're proposing to go from  
17 2 watts to 1 watt?

18 MR. FLISS: No, I'm asking the  
19 Commission to take a look at anything under 2  
20 watts to see economically if it makes sense for us  
21 to go forward.

22 MR. FERNSTROM: Okay, well, let's  
23 suppose for a moment, then, that we're going from  
24 2 watts to 1 watt. And someone earlier said that  
25 60 percent of the time these products were in the

1 maintenance mode, that would be 8760 watt hours a  
2 year times 60 percent, which to me seems like it's  
3 around 5 kilowatt hours.

4 And at 15 cents a kilowatt hour, that's  
5 75 cents in actual consumer cost. It might be  
6 more than that if they're a business customer or  
7 in the highest tier.

8 So, it seems to me what we're measuring  
9 this against is not the 5 cents that's been  
10 represented, but somewhere between 75 cents and a  
11 buck.

12 MR. FLISS: I might let Rick respond to  
13 that, but we think a realistic condition for  
14 charging one of our products is that it's one 24-  
15 hour charge period about every three weeks.

16 And if you go through the math that's  
17 where we came up with 22 cents. The average  
18 consumer doesn't keep our products battery charger  
19 plugged into the wall socket. They basically  
20 stick it in the wall socket, charge it up and pull  
21 it out.

22 Normally the wife requires them to  
23 because they want to get clutter out of the  
24 bathroom, or they want to use a curling iron, or  
25 they want to use a hair dryer.

1                   So, from our perspective we don't think  
2                   that our units are going to be charged, you know,  
3                   on the levels that you're talking about.

4                   MR. WILSON: Rick -- I'm sorry, Michael.  
5                   Are you going to participate in the EnergyStar  
6                   program?

7                   MR. FLISS: We are a participant through  
8                   AHAM.

9                   MR. WILSON: But your products will be  
10                  eligible? The question I'm getting to is I think  
11                  EPA also exempts real small battery chargers.

12                  UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yes.

13                  MR. WILSON: So from talking to Rick  
14                  previously I think, in fact, you all are going to  
15                  be exempted from the EnergyStar, even the  
16                  EnergyStar program.

17                  MR. HABBEN: That gets into a little bit  
18                  of a tricky situation because of the way --

19                  PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Sir,  
20                  would you put your name on the record, please.  
21                  Thank you.

22                  MR. HABBEN: My name is Rick Habben from  
23                  Wahl Clipper. It gets into a little bit of a  
24                  tricky situation because of the way the EnergyStar  
25                  battery charger standard is written. It's written

1 with the wattage nameplate must be under 2 watts.

2 In the rechargeable appliances, we would  
3 be exempt because all of our rechargeable  
4 appliances are under 2 watts. In addition, the  
5 cordless ones were the product where you run the  
6 unit, you have the option of running the unit with  
7 the dead battery, or running it just with the  
8 battery.

9 Those power supplies or battery chargers  
10 have to be greater than the 2 watts in order to  
11 run the product. So in those particular product  
12 categories, the cordless ones, the way the  
13 standard's written we wouldn't be exempt.

14 And the battery chargers that we're  
15 using right now would not meet the -- not all of  
16 them would meet the EnergyStar requirements. So,  
17 I hope that answers your question.

18 Just to highlight a little bit what Mike  
19 was talking about on the cost versus the savings.  
20 I thought it was kind of ironic sitting here  
21 listening that you mentioned Ten Pau, and was the  
22 other one Sino American?

23 MR. WILSON: Yes.

24 MR. HABBEN: Those two just happen to be  
25 suppliers of ours, both of those. I've personally

1       been in both of those plants. I've toured both of  
2       those facilities, and talked with the people.

3               We currently buy battery chargers from  
4       Sino American right now, the linear type. And I  
5       think, I'm going to be conservative here, but  
6       currently just top give you an example, as far as  
7       the cost difference, and since I gave you as ones  
8       being compliant, a linear supply for a  
9       rechargeable product, our type, our OEM cost, it  
10      would be under \$1. From Sino American, the same  
11      unit that's a switch mode power supply that  
12      complied with the EPS spec, they said that they  
13      could not get it under \$3. So we are talking a  
14      \$2-plus cost increase.

15             Now when you bring that in, you have  
16      freight, you have duties, you know, that's all  
17      based on your cost. You have the markups at the  
18      retailers. I think we're pretty conservative at  
19      the \$5 increase at the retailer minimum.

20             So, I think that, you know, people have  
21      been wanting numbers and looking at numbers, and  
22      that's one of your companies that you currently  
23      have on record.

24             We currently are buying a switch mode  
25      power supply from Ten Pau, and that switch mode

1 power supply is above \$5, the one that we're  
2 buying. So just to give you some reference costs  
3 there.

4 Mike explained a little bit the timing  
5 for medical products, and we do make a surgical  
6 trimmer. And with all the hoops that we had to  
7 jump through for the medical thing, if the EPS  
8 date for appliance battery exchanger is not  
9 extended for us so that we can make sure that the  
10 battery charger standard is correct, I don't see  
11 any way how we can comply with it.

12 You might say, since I have both of  
13 those suppliers, you know, that already make  
14 approved switch mode power supplies, why would it  
15 be a problem for me.

16 Well, if you look in both of their  
17 brochures for our trimmers and shavers, most of  
18 them are all one battery appliances. This is to  
19 meet price points and to the retailers. Most of  
20 our products have one battery in them. That's 1.2  
21 volts DC.

22 If you look on the brochures nobody  
23 makes a switch mode power supply -- I haven't  
24 found one, under 3 volts. Maybe Chris, maybe you  
25 have found some under 3, but I have not found any

1 under 3 volts.

2 And I'm not talking wattage, I'm talking  
3 voltage. I don't want to get those confused,  
4 because there are very low wattage ones, but the  
5 voltage is usually always above 3 volts. And  
6 there's a reason for that, it's much harder to  
7 make them below the 3 volt range.

8 And when we have to buy one that would  
9 be above 3 volts, now I start putting waste back  
10 into my product because now I got to put a  
11 resistor in there to cut down the voltage so I  
12 charge my battery are a proper level. So this is  
13 an issue for us, as well.

14 Again, we have -- it's not simple just  
15 to buy a standard one off the shelf. There's  
16 circuitry inside of the shavers and the trimmers.  
17 Most people want an LED in there to make sure that  
18 they can tell if it's charging, or other separate  
19 functions. And those all have to be mated  
20 properly with the battery charger.

21 And then last thing is the medical low  
22 leakage tests for our surgical trimmer. That was  
23 an issue brought up earlier for medical devices.  
24 That is a real stickler, and that's in the UL  
25 requirements. Whenever a product is used around a

1 patient the leakage currents are incredibly small.  
2 And with the switch mode power supplies, just  
3 because of the nature of their design, it's very  
4 difficult to meet those leakage requirements.

5 So that's the highlights of what I  
6 wanted to give you. I'll take any questions.

7 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL:

8 Questions? Thank you.

9 ASSOCIATE MEMBER ROSENFELD: I --

10 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: I'm  
11 sorry.

12 ASSOCIATE MEMBER ROSENFELD: Rick,  
13 there's this big difference. You quote \$2 extra  
14 wholesale from these two offshore suppliers, and  
15 I'm looking at John and Fanara again. That's a  
16 real contradiction to the sorts of impressions you  
17 got back, right?

18 MR. WILSON: I think the difference is  
19 volume. I think in large quantities these are  
20 less expensive.

21 MR. HABBEN: I mean our volumes aren't  
22 super high, but again, I'm buying a linear one  
23 that does the same job for under \$1. So, you  
24 know, I wish, you know, if Sino American, Ten Pau,  
25 if they would give me one for even slightly more

1 than that, you know, that price of what I'm paying  
2 now, I would jump all over it.\

3 But when you have a \$2 difference from  
4 existing manufacturer, that's --

5 ASSOCIATE MEMBER ROSENFELD: Thank you.

6 MR. WILSON: Rick, is that 2 watts  
7 output you were talking about or input? Earlier  
8 you were talking about 2 watts.

9 MR. HABBEN: Right. That's the input  
10 wattage. When I measure the input wattage when  
11 I'm charging the battery it's under 2 watts.

12 MR. WILSON: Coming out of the power  
13 supply.

14 MR. HABBEN: No, that's the input  
15 wattage. If you plug it in and you measure it  
16 with a power analyzer, that's your input wattage.  
17 That's the total wattage that the battery charger  
18 is drawing.

19 MR. WILSON: I'm a little puzzled,  
20 because if you go from say a 40 percent efficient  
21 power supply at roughly 2 watts to 70 percent  
22 efficiency, that would save you about 2 watts.

23 MR. HABBEN: No, when I hook -- when I  
24 measure a linear power supply that we have right  
25 now charging a battery on one of our average

1 appliances, it's about 1.6 watts of power is what  
2 I'm drawing out of the wall. Okay.

3 When I hook up a switch mode type of  
4 supply, and I haven't got a good one yet, so I'm  
5 using some approximations here, but the best I can  
6 guess it's about .7 watts of power.

7 So, I'd be saving about .7 watts of  
8 power while I'm charging my battery, linear versus  
9 switch mode.

10 And then if you go through the  
11 calculations that Mike had given us earlier, with  
12 a trimmer or a shaver, we're figuring you charge  
13 about once every three weeks, depending on your  
14 usage pattern, but, you know, two to three weeks  
15 is about all you're going to need to charge it,  
16 and then you do that that many days per year, and  
17 like I say, our marketing research that we've  
18 done, and I think there's another manufacturer,  
19 you know, they've had return cards on people, and  
20 people do not leave it plugged into the wall.  
21 They unplug it for reasons stated earlier, they  
22 just don't like the clutter out, they don't like  
23 it sitting out.

24 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thanks.

25 There was another -- there was one question here.

1           MR. CHAMBERLAIN: Bill Chamberlain from  
2 Cobra Electronics. I think the issue we have here  
3 is quotation and prices. If you look at switch  
4 mode power supplies, as the power goes up they  
5 become more cost effective. As you get these  
6 lower wattage products you can get a linear  
7 transformer, a small little transformer to do that  
8 job for a much cheaper price.

9           So what happens is that, you know, as  
10 your wattage goes up you got a huge transformer  
11 which costs you a lot of money; compare that to  
12 the switch mode, which you know, is not going to  
13 cost you as much.

14           That switch mode price doesn't really  
15 change a lot between the lower and the higher  
16 wattage products, you know, you got the same  
17 supplies. You may have to increase your diodes,  
18 you may have to increase the windings on the  
19 coils, but that's the reason we're getting such a  
20 discrepancy between people are using the lower  
21 wattage parts.

22           You know, you can go back and ask any  
23 supplier, you know, and he's going to give you the  
24 most cost effective version, you know. Okay, I  
25 got a 15 watt power -- and it's only 20 cent

1 increase in price, but then you go down to a 3  
2 watt or a 5 watt power, and there's a large  
3 difference in price, because you got to pay for  
4 the electronics.

5 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
6 you, sir. There's another question.

7 MR. ERDHEIM: Just a follow-up, and I  
8 won't take more than a minute. I'm Ric Erdheim  
9 with Phillips Electronics. We make Norelco  
10 shavers and Sonicare toothbrushes. And we  
11 certainly hope Commissioner Rosenfeld and John  
12 Wilson were using the Sonicare toothbrushes and  
13 not our competitors.

14 The point I wanted to follow up on  
15 concerned the products being plugged in  
16 continuously. Obviously if they're unplugged  
17 after they're charged, then you have no energy  
18 use.

19 And this, I have the brochure from our  
20 latest shaver which we just came out with. But  
21 all of the brochures are the same. Where there  
22 are six different references in this brochure,  
23 which is not very big and half of it's in Spanish,  
24 so there's not a lot of material in here and  
25 there's six references to unplugging the shaver

1 after you've charged the battery.

2 So these products are not continuously  
3 plugged in, and you don't have energy use.

4 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
5 you. We're --

6 MR. WILSON: I think Chris Calwell  
7 wanted to respond to some of these comments.

8 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Did  
9 Chris Calwell want to respond to these comments?

10 (Laughter.)

11 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: I want  
12 to gauge some time here, and get a sense of  
13 whether people are going to pass out from hunger  
14 if we don't break at some point for lunch.

15 I know that, you know, we could, of  
16 course, just kind of keep going and then people  
17 will fall off, and you know, we'll shorten the  
18 day. But, I think we're probably better off  
19 breaking at some near term point for lunch.

20 So, perhaps, we had been hoping to get  
21 through the entire discussion of external power  
22 supplies and battery chargers before lunch. And I  
23 suppose that's true if we define lunch as whenever  
24 we finish all of that.

25 It would be helpful to me if I could

1 just get a sense of how many more people want to  
2 speak to the general subject of external power  
3 supplies and battery chargers.

4 I know Chris has some comments to make.  
5 Beyond that, can I just get a show of hands of how  
6 many more speakers we might have on this whole  
7 general subject, including the 230 voltage issue.  
8 There really is only one? Jim. And then we're  
9 finished with this subject for, presumably for the  
10 day. Of course, there's always the chance at the  
11 very end of the day we can come back.

12 Okay. Chris.

13 MR. FERNSTROM: Can I ask a 30-second  
14 question?

15 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Of whom,  
16 Gary?

17 MR. FERNSTROM: Of Phillips.

18 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: I  
19 suppose, unless it can wait. I'd like to wrap  
20 this up for lunch --

21 ASSOCIATE MEMBER ROSENFELD: Oh, 30  
22 seconds.

23 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Quick  
24 question, quick answer?

25 MR. FERNSTROM: Well, the

1 question/comment is that I do, in fact, unplug my  
2 razor. But I sure leave my Sonicare toothbrush  
3 plugged in.

4 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Is that  
5 a question?

6 MR. FERNSTROM: Um-hum.

7 MR. ERDHEIM: So if I take more than 30  
8 seconds you won't let me answer, is that -- so  
9 maybe, that's the way -- the Sonicare toothbrush  
10 is plugged in all the time. It's an inductively  
11 charge; it's done for safety reasons. I don't  
12 think you'd want to have plugs around the water.

13 So, you're right, that is plugged in.  
14 My comment's only for the shaver products.

15 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Chris.

16 ASSOCIATE MEMBER ROSENFELD: Okay, we  
17 did it in less than minute.

18 MR. CALWELL: Understanding the hazards  
19 of standing between people and lunch I'll be  
20 necessarily brief. And I'll ask Suzanne Foster,  
21 my colleague, to comment on one of the slides.

22 The three slides that follow here were  
23 speaking to the issues raised earlier about  
24 whether these levels of efficiency are achievable  
25 in power supplies.

1           The Energy Commission and the USEPA  
2           cosponsored something called efficiency challenge  
3           2004, during which the gauntlet was thrown down to  
4           industry, college students and graduate school  
5           engineering students around the world to see what  
6           levels of efficiency they might be able to achieve  
7           with a limited budget and a limited period of  
8           time.

9           So the orange squares that you see in  
10          this graph correspond to the achieved efficiencies  
11          by those teams with very little capital in  
12          calendar year 2004. These individuals were all  
13          recognized and given awards by the Commission in  
14          early 2005 at a industry trade association  
15          function.

16          So, of particular interest here is that  
17          some of these designs were exceeding the  
18          California Energy Commission's standards line by  
19          as much as 20 percent efficiency at the low  
20          wattages that we've been talking about earlier  
21          today.

22          This is a zoom-in of those low wattages  
23          and you can see a variety of the designs came in  
24          with, 1.5 to perhaps 10 watts of rated output  
25          power. And we were particularly interested to see

1 these results, because as I mentioned before, many  
2 of the products in the data set are quite old and  
3 not representative of what efficiencies can be  
4 achieved today. So these designs told us a little  
5 bit more about where the technology's headed over  
6 time, and not surprisingly they sit near the top  
7 of the data set.

8 Here are the equivalent no-load values.  
9 And again, the Energy Commission's levels shown in  
10 green and black, and the achieved no-load values  
11 of the winning products, most of them around .2 to  
12 .3 watts.

13 So, the discussion here has been on  
14 battery chargers. I'll be brief, but we want to  
15 be sure to draw a distinction between what happens  
16 in a battery charger, AC/DC power conversion  
17 happening on the front end, some battery charging  
18 circuitry usually placed next, a battery pack,  
19 itself, placed here, and then that power, in turn,  
20 going to a load.

21 And so it seems reasonable to ask the  
22 question, if you want to make everything that's in  
23 this red rectangle efficient, where might you  
24 start. And we logically assume that the place to  
25 start would be where the power comes out from the

1 wall and into the AC/DC conversion process.

2 It would be akin to saying I want to  
3 make my car more fuel efficient, where should I  
4 start. And if the fuel line that takes the  
5 gasoline from the gas tank to the engine is  
6 leaking, that would be a great place to start.  
7 Don't let the gasoline drain onto the driveway.  
8 After we get it to the engine, let's, by all  
9 means, burn it efficiently, but let's not let it  
10 drip away. That's, in effect, what an inefficient  
11 power supply does.

12 So, next we asked the question, well,  
13 where does the power go in the charging process.  
14 So, these kinds of tests are very difficult to do  
15 in the lab, and I won't take you through a bunch  
16 of them. I just want to show you one.

17 This is a 9.6 volt power tool battery  
18 charger. And what we did is we watched how much  
19 power was flowing from the wall while we charged  
20 it. As with all battery chargers you tend to see  
21 the highest power initially, and then it drops off  
22 a little bit as the device charges.

23 Couple simple comparisons. The overall  
24 efficiency we're defining as how much energy can  
25 you get out of the battery; that's this 10 watt

1 hours right here, power times time; 10 watt hours  
2 in the battery.

3 The total area under this blue curve, so  
4 everything you see in here represents how much AC  
5 energy it took from the wall to do that. And that  
6 added up to about 50 watt hours. So this is a  
7 roughly 20 percent efficient system; 20 percent of  
8 what you took from the wall you can recover back  
9 from the battery.

10 Okay, so where do those losses occur.  
11 And the area between the blue and the red line is  
12 all of the power lost in the power supply, itself.  
13 You can see that's fully half the total, 24 of the  
14 50 watt hours.

15 The next biggest source of losses was we  
16 put 19 watt hours into the battery but we can only  
17 get 10 of them back, so certainly there are some  
18 chemical losses, as well; what we call (inaudible)  
19 losses.

20 And then the third category of losses  
21 which is the smallest in this case, was how much  
22 energy was consumed by the battery charging  
23 circuitry, itself. And that was about 7 of those  
24 50 watt hours.

25 So, when you run these kind of tests in

1 the laboratory you start to conclude when you see  
2 the same result over and over again, that the  
3 first and best way to improve battery charger  
4 efficiency is to get this blue line to be closer  
5 to this red line, and reduce the losses associated  
6 with power conversion, itself.

7 This is another example from a laptop  
8 computer. Here you see the total power that the  
9 laptop computer requested, in effect, from the  
10 power supply while it was charging over a period  
11 of a few hours. That's DC.

12 Here's the AC power that the laptop  
13 power supply was drawing from the wall during that  
14 process. And then I put a few arrows on there in  
15 particular places where we measured the efficiency  
16 of that conversion process. And you can see it  
17 held remarkably flat, 80 percent, 81 percent, 79  
18 percent.

19 And what this told us, in part, was that  
20 even at a wide range of load conditions, here's 30  
21 percent load condition, this is about 50, this is  
22 up to 75, we got a fairly consistent real world  
23 efficiency while we were charging.

24 And interestingly enough, those ranges  
25 of efficiency, this would be the battery

1 maintenance mode, this would be the charge  
2 process, and this would be the tailend of the  
3 charge process, those look suspiciously like the  
4 test procedure conditions for the external power  
5 supply spec. This is 25, 50, 75.

6 So, granted the zero percent condition  
7 is not here, and the 100 percent condition is not  
8 here because we virtually never see it, but we do  
9 feel like battery charging in many products spans  
10 the range of loads that you would expect to see in  
11 the test procedure.

12 One final point that has surprised us  
13 and the utilities for whom we work, it is true  
14 that many battery chargers spend a long time in  
15 lower power modes, but the brief periods they  
16 spend charging are often at dramatically higher  
17 power loads, so here's five different products  
18 we've tested.

19 A Makita power drill, a Drummel cordless  
20 tool, a RayOVac high speed battery charger, a  
21 Rigid power tool and a Bosch charger. The gray  
22 bar shows how much power this thing is drawing  
23 from the wall during the charge process; and the  
24 two blue bars correspond to maintenance and  
25 standby.

1                   Notice in some cases that the charge  
2 power can be four or five, six, ten times higher  
3 than the lower power modes. So if you're a  
4 utility that's worried about peak load  
5 consumption, or worried about overall energy use,  
6 you would certainly want to pay attention to  
7 active mode, and then decide later how much time  
8 you spent there, as opposed to ignoring it from  
9 the outset in your definition of efficiency or  
10 your test procedure.

11                   This is really the key slide for my  
12 presentation before lunch, and if I leave you with  
13 nothing else I hope you pay close attention to  
14 this one.

15                   We also were very interested in the  
16 question that industry had raised earlier, which  
17 is how much difference does it make if you put an  
18 efficient power supply on the front end of a  
19 battery charger.

20                   As you can imagine that's tough to do  
21 with an internal power supply, but it's very easy  
22 to do with an external power supply because they  
23 are separable.

24                   So, what i'm showing you here are two  
25 regions. I've plotted power supply efficiency

1 measured in the lab on this axis, and I've plotted  
2 overall battery charger efficiency on this axis,  
3 including active mode.

4 And so the first group of power supplies  
5 range from about 12 percent efficiency to about 55  
6 percent efficiency. And of the battery chargers  
7 sold with those power supplies, the average  
8 measure battery charger efficiency was 3.7  
9 percent.

10 Now, what does a 3.7 percent efficiency  
11 mean. It means that if you used 100 units of  
12 energy from the wall over a 24-hour period, 3.7 of  
13 them would be recoverable from the charged  
14 battery. And the other 96 of them would be lost  
15 in heat and inefficiency.

16 Then we looked at a separate group of  
17 battery chargers which had, in general, power  
18 supply efficiencies from 60 to 85 percent. And on  
19 average, that group of battery chargers had a  
20 measured battery charger efficiency of 18 percent,  
21 which is still not stellar, but is about four to  
22 five times better than the first group.

23 So, what does this mean? It means the  
24 power supply efficiency is not the sole  
25 determinant of battery charger efficiency, but

1 gosh, it sure looks like a big one.

2 And if you're going to start to improve  
3 the efficiency of battery chargers in the near  
4 term, it's a nice place to start.

5 What I'd like to leave you with, this  
6 one is a little complicated. I won't dwell on it  
7 for a long period of time, but we compared the no-  
8 load power consumption of power supplies to the  
9 no-battery mode or the standby mode of the battery  
10 chargers with which they worked. And many of the  
11 devices, the power supply was the battery charger,  
12 so the two numbers are the same. And then in a  
13 few cases they can be more.

14 What this told us, in part, is that  
15 there are big differences in how much power a  
16 battery charger needs to draw when its battery is  
17 full, and a more efficient power supply can help  
18 with that.

19 Let me close by turning this over to my  
20 colleague, Suzanne Foster Porter, and she just  
21 outline for you some of the steps that would need  
22 to occur between now and the next few years if the  
23 Commission were to pursue a battery charger  
24 standard. Thanks.

25 MS. PORTER: Thanks, Chris. This is the

1 best estimation that we can make of what we think  
2 it would take in time to create a battery charger  
3 standard of the scope that's currently under  
4 consideration, that Ecos is currently considering  
5 with our Public Interest Energy Research.

6 You can divide it into two groups. Sort  
7 of, what's the technical work that needs to be  
8 completed, and secondarily what policy work would  
9 need to be conducted to get to a standard.

10 Go back a little further in time than  
11 what's listed here, in November of 2004 was the  
12 first workshop for a battery charger test  
13 procedure that was released in the fall of 2004.  
14 We can call that a preliminary draft; that  
15 industry participated in the workshop and a number  
16 of comments were received.

17 Draft one was released as part of Ecos'  
18 research for the Commission under the Public  
19 Interest Energy Research program, this fall, in  
20 October. And a second workshop was conducted to  
21 review this draft.

22 We're right here, in January of 2006.  
23 And very shortly we'll be releasing a second draft  
24 of the test procedure that will reflect the  
25 comments received in that workshop in November of

1 last year.

2           Quickly I'll just move through the rest  
3 of these. We believe that in order to keep the  
4 scope of the document, probably a second workshop  
5 would be needed to receive comment. And the  
6 earliest a final draft could be completed would be  
7 towards the end of this year.

8           We would then need a period to combine  
9 data, asking industry to gather their own data  
10 according to the test procedure; combine it with  
11 our data; and allow a codes and standards report  
12 to be created in the early part of 2007. There  
13 would then need to be a series of hearings, and a  
14 final ruling.

15           This is a pretty quick timeline and it  
16 could be longer, but we think this is the best  
17 approximation at this time. And then, of course,  
18 the one-year lead time with the standard taking  
19 effect in 2009.

20           Chris, did you have any other comments?

21           MR. CALWELL: I think that's it.  
22 There's one final slide on cordless phones which  
23 I'll just drop down to here at the end.

24           The question came up before in  
25 presentations about what's it worth to make a

1 cordless phone power supply more efficient. It's  
2 a very simple case, of course, because they're  
3 plugged in 24/7.

4 And so what we did here is we measured  
5 the five cordless phone power supplies that we had  
6 onhand in our laboratory, all recently purchased.  
7 You see here their AC power consumption on this  
8 column ranging from 2.6 to 5 watts.

9 Here's their rated power supply outputs;  
10 here is average power supply efficiency ranging  
11 from 35 to 56 percent with an average of about 47  
12 percent.

13 And then this final column shows what  
14 percentage efficiency these devices would need to  
15 meet under the California Energy Commission  
16 standards. If you improve the power supply  
17 efficiency from the average they are today to the  
18 average that the Commission standards would  
19 require, it saves about 3/4 of a watt.

20 That requires even simpler math than  
21 what Gary presented before, because you can just  
22 multiply by the number of hours in a year. And  
23 what you get is 33 kilowatt hours over a five-year  
24 product lifetime, which is worth \$4 to \$5 at  
25 current electric rates. And I don't want to

1 speculate what it would be worth if rates continue  
2 to go up as they have.

3 We estimate there's about 25- to 30-  
4 million cordless phones in use in California;  
5 although it's very difficult to get the numbers  
6 with precision.

7 So the savings potential from this  
8 product category is in the range of 800 million to  
9 a billion kilowatt hours over their five-year  
10 product lifetime. If you could convert all  
11 existing cordless phones to this higher level of  
12 efficiency. And that's worth about \$100- to \$130-  
13 million to the state's energy users over that  
14 period.

15 So, other product types are much more  
16 complicated to calculate than this one, but I hope  
17 this is illustrative of the savings potential.  
18 And I will return you to your schedule for lunch.

19 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Well, I  
20 think we need to allow those who have questions on  
21 your presentation to ask them now before they lose  
22 them.

23 Are there questions of Chris? Okay, go  
24 ahead.

25 MR. FERNSTROM: I just have a quick

1 comment. We tend to use the consumer cost of  
2 electricity, which we know is going up. But in  
3 these proceedings we use the marginal cost, and  
4 that's usually significantly higher than the  
5 retail cost.

6 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
7 you, Gary. Questions?

8 MR. MORRIS: Yes, thank you. Wayne  
9 Morris with AHAM. I have a question for Chris or  
10 for Suzanne. I'm struck by the Gant chart of the  
11 timeline as to why it is that when the Commission  
12 went forward with the requirements on the EPS  
13 timeframe, it certainly didn't take three years  
14 from the time that the Commission first announced  
15 an external power supply standard to having it  
16 completed, when suddenly we're looking at a  
17 battery charger timeline that is considerably  
18 longer.

19 I can only say that from our standpoint  
20 and our industry, we're fully committed to finish  
21 the work within a year. If it takes longer for  
22 the contractor to catch up, that's okay. But  
23 that's up to you all.

24 We certainly think when it seems to be  
25 important to move forward rapidly, many people are

1 willing to do so. And I would find every  
2 assurance that if the Commission asked its  
3 contractor to do so, they would do it.

4 Thank you.

5 MR. CALWELL: Wayne, I appreciate the  
6 comment. As you recall we met for the first time  
7 on this subject at a technical workshop in 2003.  
8 The Commission's final standards for external  
9 power supplies are scheduled to take effect July  
10 of 2006, which is, in fact, three years.

11 The timeline we see here is an  
12 equivalent three years, recognizing frankly about  
13 six months or a year of work that went on prior to  
14 where the timeline starts.

15 MR. WILSON: Well, one question I have  
16 for Suzanne. This is for all battery chargers,  
17 right? This is a much broader scope than what  
18 Wayne has been talking about, which is what he  
19 calls, quote, appliance battery chargers, is that  
20 right?

21 MS. PORTER: That's correct.

22 MR. CALWELL: And I think it's fair to  
23 say, John, although the scope is broader and the  
24 number of products covered, that the reason a  
25 second battery charger test procedure workshop is

1 shown on here is that there were enough comments  
2 and disagreements among stakeholders of the home  
3 appliance products, themselves, that they're not  
4 necessarily going to look at the second draft of  
5 the test procedure and say, we're fine with it,  
6 let's use it exactly as is.

7 So, if anything, I've been accused of  
8 being optimistic with how quickly we can get  
9 things done in a regulatory setting. And so, I  
10 hope this is conservative, but if people see  
11 places where we can compress it, we're certainly  
12 happy to do so.

13 MR. WILSON: Well, one problem, Chris,  
14 is I really can't see it.

15 MR. CALWELL: And does John have a copy  
16 of this one printed?

17 ASSOCIATE MEMBER ROSENFELD: Yes, we  
18 have it.

19 MR. WILSON: Oh, do I?

20 MR. CALWELL: We've given you print  
21 copies, yeah.

22 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Okay,  
23 Jim.

24 MR. HAYNES: Jim Haynes with Uniden.  
25 Just a quick question since you mentioned cordless

1 telephones and you threw out these numbers of  
2 units in California, and I don't know how many the  
3 totals were, you don't have it on the screen now,  
4 of energy saving for a cordless telephone.

5 Do you have any figures on these  
6 nightlights, like a little 6 watt bulb? Do you  
7 have any figures on that?

8 MR. CALWELL: We do, actually. It's  
9 another subject of some interest.

10 MR. HAYNES: Okay, how do they compare?

11 MR. CALWELL: It's a difference between  
12 do I have the numbers and do I remember them. I  
13 would be happy to look at them --

14 (Laughter.)

15 MR. CALWELL: -- and talk to you about  
16 it at lunch.

17 MR. HAYNES: I just wanted to know, I  
18 was just curious. But that's my question.

19 MS. PORTER: I would guess roughly  
20 similar in number.

21 MR. HAYNES: That's what I thought.  
22 Okay.

23 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
24 you.

25 MR. ALBERT: Larry Albert again from

1 PTI. I just wanted to clarify a couple of issues  
2 that Chris might have brought up. One was PTI's  
3 position with respect to EPSs and battery chargers  
4 is not that the conversion efficiency and standby  
5 power losses of an EPS don't have a bearing upon  
6 battery charger efficiency, it's that we believe  
7 the better way to achieve energy efficiency on  
8 battery chargers is to address it as a end product  
9 specification.

10 It looks at a comprehensive test method  
11 that covers all different modes that are likely to  
12 be encountered in real life. And in proportion to  
13 some degree in how actual users use these battery  
14 chargers.

15 So that we don't mean to indicate that  
16 we believe that there's no merit to having a high  
17 conversion efficiency in an EPS that might be  
18 powering a battery charger, it's just that we  
19 believe that in some cases some of these issues  
20 such as standby power conversion efficiency may  
21 have a lower impact upon overall battery charger  
22 efficiency than, let's say that energy that might  
23 be inappropriately consumed during maintenance  
24 mode.

25 And so in those cases members of our

1 industry would prefer to have the opportunity to  
2 conceive of different innovative approaches to  
3 lowering overall consumption of battery chargers  
4 other than just the sort of simplistic approach of  
5 improving input/output conversion efficiency.

6 Thank you.

7 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
8 you.

9 MR. CALWELL: And I think it's fair to  
10 say we agree on those points actually. In other  
11 words, there was no proposal made by this team, at  
12 least, that a battery charger standard not be  
13 considered.

14 What we were simply urging the  
15 Commission to do was to do it in two steps.  
16 First, require the manufacturers to improve power  
17 supply efficiency, and secondarily adopt a battery  
18 charger standard on the amount of time that it's  
19 going to take. And upon that date, migrate the  
20 products over to it, so they're meeting the  
21 standard that's appropriate to them at the time.

22 MR. ALBERT: And to address that I guess  
23 it would be our first comment that we made, which  
24 was basically that it would be, we believe, a  
25 waste of our industry's resources to pursue two

1 divergent requirements that may not have the same  
2 impact, the same degree of impact upon battery  
3 charger efficiency.

4           If the intent is to pursue a battery  
5 charger regulation covering energy efficiency, it  
6 would be much better for industry and for the  
7 public in general if we could pursue that battery  
8 charger, that regulation, if we believe that it  
9 were to achieve a higher degree of energy saving  
10 for the public.

11           Having two independent regulations, both  
12 covering the same end products, which may result  
13 in different design decisions may overall reduce  
14 the total amount of energy savings that the public  
15 may benefit from. And at the same time, produce  
16 unnecessary cost increases to that product with a  
17 corresponding improvement in energy efficiency  
18 that could be achieved by selecting just one  
19 energy efficiency regulation.

20           That was our comment, just that there  
21 should be --

22           PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
23 you.

24           MR. ALBERT: Thank you.

25           PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Was

1       there another question?  Yes.

2                   MR. CHAMBERLAIN:  Could you put up the  
3       slide on the cordless phones.  Bill Chamberlain  
4       from Cobra.

5                   Now, maybe my math is wrong but if  
6       you're talking about a \$5 to \$10 increase to the  
7       consumer, you're talking in \$150 to \$300 million  
8       cost.  It's a little bit more than the savings,  
9       but --

10                  MR. CALWELL:  Yeah, I think what's in  
11       dispute is the incremental cost.  So this is just  
12       a slide about the savings.

13                  MR. MARKWALTER:  I follow, because I  
14       have one on this, also.  Brian with CEA.  Hey,  
15       Chris.  Were these linear supplies, do you know?

16                  MR. CALWELL:  I believe they're  
17       virtually all linears.

18                  MR. MARKWALTER:  I feel certain they're  
19       linears.

20                  MR. CALWELL:  Yeah, I'm glad you raised  
21       the question, because we got the question at the  
22       adoption hearing in October of '04, is this a  
23       switching power supply standard.  And it's not.  
24       In fact, we've shown that linear power supplies  
25       can meet this requirement at the low wattages, and

1 we expect many of the qualifying units to be  
2 linear.

3 MR. MARKWALTER: Okay, so I guess that  
4 hasn't been proven to our industry yet. But I  
5 believe to Bill's point that what we see  
6 consistently, and we did not know the gentleman  
7 from Wahl when we came here, but they're reporting  
8 exactly what we're finding, is that the cost  
9 differential to the manufacturer is on the order  
10 of \$2 for low wattage power supplies because those  
11 are extremely mature products, they're linears and  
12 they're done very cheaply. You make them more  
13 efficient.

14 It appears to be a \$2 adder which passed  
15 to retail is \$5 to \$10, \$5 to \$8 range. And we  
16 believe that for classes of products, if you  
17 analyze them separately, they'll fail the cost  
18 effectiveness metric that you're supposed to meet.

19 I had a couple of others, if I could do  
20 those. Would you go back to the one that had the  
21 3.7 percent efficiency?

22 MR. CALWELL: Sure.

23 MR. MARKWALTER: Had the box in red at  
24 the bottom. Okay, for this one, the test -- this  
25 stemmed from that test where you had the area

1 under the curve, is that right, and you charge for  
2 a certain period of time, and unplugged it to  
3 figure out how much.

4 So that's kind of a charge time  
5 dependency, is that correct?

6 MR. CALWELL: Yeah, Suzanne could speak  
7 to it probably better than I can, but it's a  
8 combination of a charge period, a battery  
9 maintenance period, and then I think the standby  
10 measurement is made separately, right, Suzanne?

11 MS. PORTER: I could say a little bit.

12 MR. CALWELL: Go ahead.

13 MS. PORTER: The 24 hour battery charger  
14 efficiency metric you see on the vertical axis is  
15 a measurement of the energy consumption over 24  
16 hours. And in that measurement the battery is  
17 completely discharged, placed into the charger,  
18 charged fully and then maintained until 24 hours.

19 And at 24 hours the measurement stops.  
20 So the ratio you see here is the comparison of the  
21 battery, the energy that was extracted from the  
22 battery under a .2C discharge, divided by that  
23 total 24 hour energy in charge and maintenance  
24 modes.

25 MR. MARKWALTER: Okay, is there more --

1 was this just presented in this hearing? Is this  
2 the first we've seen this data?

3 MR. CALWELL: Yeah. The reason is that  
4 we had never been asked before to compare battery  
5 charger efficiency to external power supply  
6 efficiency for devices that had both.

7 So, these measurements and I think the  
8 graph was made last week? Yeah.

9 MR. MARKWALTER: Okay, and I don't know  
10 whether this is maybe an AHAM issue, but it seems  
11 to me that this test, you could change parameters  
12 and make the efficiency arbitrarily low if you  
13 extend charging time. So I guess it's okay for  
14 the comparison you're trying to make, but we need  
15 to be careful with how it's done.

16 MR. CALWELL: To be fair, it's a  
17 publicly discussed and commented on test procedure  
18 for all battery chargers, not for --

19 MR. MARKWALTER: Yeah, I understand.

20 MR. CALWELL: -- this hearing or this  
21 purpose.

22 MR. MARKWALTER: I understand. Could we  
23 go the timeline one, one final comment or  
24 question. I believe our industry uniformly will  
25 say that the one year lead time from the '08 to

1 '09 doesn't work.

2 Every federal regulation we face,  
3 everybody recognizes there's typically an 18-month  
4 lead time from a brand new requirement. Yes,  
5 people pay attention; they contribute in all this  
6 front-end process, but you don't go asking  
7 suppliers to supply if there's a silicon change,  
8 that takes months and months to crank through a  
9 silicon -- and so one year is going to be  
10 problematic if that's what you're counting on for  
11 the standards to take effect from final ruling to  
12 taking effect.

13 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
14 you. Yes.

15 MR. CASSIDY: Tim Cassidy, AULT,  
16 Incorporated. The data that you took on these  
17 batteries, is that from nickel-based batteries, or  
18 does it include lithium ion, lead acid or any  
19 other types?

20 MS. PORTER: These are a range of  
21 battery charters, and it includes nickel metal  
22 hydride, nicad and lithium ion chemistries.

23 MR. CASSIDY: Okay, and then is there  
24 differences between those type of chemistries. I  
25 know they have different charge algorithms.

1 MS. PORTER: There are, but that is not  
2 highlighted here. The purpose of this slide was  
3 to illustrate how power supply efficiency compares  
4 to the 24-hour charge efficiency. So, we have  
5 data on those specific battery chargers and the  
6 trends, but that's not necessarily the subject of  
7 this slide.

8 ASSOCIATE MEMBER ROSENFELD: Let me make  
9 a comment here. It seems to me that Ecos slightly  
10 complicated this situation on this slide. I'm  
11 more interested in just what is the 24-hour  
12 battery charger efficiency, independent of the  
13 chemistry. And what I see there is for the ones  
14 in the red rectangle, the average seems to be  
15 around like 3 percent. And just reading the left-  
16 hand scale.

17 And for the contents of the green  
18 rectangle it's way up at about like 20 percent; so  
19 it's about five to one.

20 So there is a significant difference  
21 quite independent of averaging over chemistries.

22 MR. CASSIDY: Okay, I was just curious  
23 about that. There was another slide you had where  
24 it showed the losses on the power supply, and the  
25 losses on, I'm going to guess the battery

1 management system, and then the losses on the  
2 battery is another different -- yeah, this one.  
3 Right.

4 Is that about a 1 watt gap for a battery  
5 charging, battery management, let's say a  
6 microprocessor or something? Is that what that 1  
7 watt is?

8 MR. CALWELL: It would be a little less  
9 than 1 watt. I think you're talking about the  
10 area between the red and green lines?

11 MR. CASSIDY: Yes.

12 MR. CALWELL: Is that right? Yeah, it  
13 looks to me like it's about, I don't know, 2/3 of  
14 a watt.

15 MR. CASSIDY: Okay, yeah, 2/3. So could  
16 I assume then that if we had perfect efficiency in  
17 the power supply we'd always have 1 watt sitting  
18 there, as long as we're plugged in?

19 MR. CALWELL: This product here is a  
20 circuit that doesn't shut off when the battery is  
21 fully charged, or when the battery is removed.  
22 So, again, we're a little bit out of scope for the  
23 overall hearing, but we could show you many other  
24 graphs where we measured this. And the best  
25 battery charger designs dropped to an almost

1 unmeasurable AC power when their batteries are  
2 full or when there's no battery connected.

3 MR. CASSIDY: Okay. I'm just asking  
4 these questions because the battery -- these  
5 things would be something that should be taken  
6 into account in any type of measurement scheme.

7 And we make both external power  
8 supplies, and we make external battery chargers,  
9 in which the battery management microprocessors  
10 and chips and sets are within that product. And  
11 then the cable goes out to something.

12 And if you unplug that from the unit  
13 you're still going to have these losses is my  
14 point. And that's different, I suppose, than if  
15 you have a power supply plugged into some unit  
16 that then has the battery management -- that's the  
17 reason I brought that up.

18 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
19 you. I think I'm going to -- Jim, did you still  
20 have a last comment on this subject before we  
21 break for lunch? Mr. Jim Haynes?

22 MR. HAYNES: No.

23 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: I think  
24 then that we will take a lunch break now. Come  
25 back in an hour, come back at 2:00.

1                   And we will go today as long as is  
2           necessary to complete the subject matter that we  
3           have in front of us.

4                   I'm hoping that recognizing we've got  
5           still material to cover, that people will focus  
6           their discussion this afternoon and try to be as  
7           efficient with the time as possible.

8                   See you back here at 2:00.

9                   (Whereupon, at 12:55 p.m., the Committee  
10           workshop was adjourned, to reconvene at  
11           2:00 p.m., this same day.)

12   --o0o--

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

## 1 AFTERNOON SESSION

2 2:05 p.m.

3 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: We're  
4 going to change a bit our focus, and start talking  
5 about digital television adapters. And I  
6 understand that we'll start with a presentation  
7 from an Energy Commission consultant. So, John,  
8 why don't you lead us into that.

9 MR. WILSON: I guess I'll just introduce  
10 this by saying the Commission had adopted a  
11 standard of 8 watts on and 1 watt standby for the  
12 simple digital tv adapters. And those numbers  
13 came primarily out of a set-top box workshop in  
14 Paris May 2004, where there were a lot of set-top  
15 box folks internationally, both manufacturers and  
16 governments and efficiency advocates.

17 Last fall, early November, Andrew Fanara  
18 and Noah Horowitz and I were at a set-top box  
19 conference in Seoul and talking to the Australians  
20 who were about to promulgate a DTA standard with  
21 higher numbers. And they said the higher numbers  
22 were required for the American broadcast system.

23 And I began to feel technically  
24 inadequate, which was probably obvious since I'm  
25 an economist not an engineer, to, you know, advise

1 the Commission on what kind of power requirements  
2 the DTA should have.

3 And so in the last month we hired a  
4 consultant out of the Silicon Valley, Paul  
5 Rudnick, who is at the podium. He has a lot of  
6 experience in chip design, chip manufacture,  
7 broadcast systems. He is an engineer.

8 And so Paul is going to present his  
9 findings on what is the status of DTA technology  
10 and what power requirements should be.

11 Jim, if you can adjust the lights.

12 (Pause.)

13 MR. RUDNICK: Thank you, everyone. As  
14 John has introduced, my name is Paul Rudnick. I  
15 have a number of years of experience in designing  
16 large systems, small systems, consumer electronics  
17 products.

18 My immediate background is that I have a  
19 call center in Vietnam, which is a little bit  
20 tangential to this work. But I have designed  
21 satellite communication systems, satellite  
22 receivers, up converters, basically all of the  
23 fundamental components that one might find in a  
24 set-top box, and two-way set-top boxes.

25 In any case, in looking at the problem I

1 was originally asked to kind of give a primer on  
2 the core technology that is found inside these  
3 various set-top boxes. Specifically with emphasis  
4 on the digital to analog boxes that will be  
5 requisite after 2009.

6 And to look at what technology was  
7 available to address the problem, would be  
8 available in the timeline. That would also meet  
9 the proposed standards that the CEC had set. And  
10 to kind of look generically at set-top box  
11 practices. And then ultimately to make some  
12 recommendations and then provide some reference  
13 and backup materials.

14 Just a little history. As you're  
15 probably aware, as of last year all stations are  
16 to have been broadcasting digitally. As it turns  
17 out, a number of the stations which broadcast  
18 digitally are just echoing the analog content that  
19 they have, because there's not that much content  
20 yet that's flowing out over the airwaves.

21 However, all of the major networks are  
22 up and transmitting DTV. And, as you're well  
23 aware, the absorption of digital televisions is  
24 starting to occur now. And, of course, with the  
25 mandate that all tvs by the end of the year will

1 have to be digitally ready, not just compatible,  
2 but actually have receivers in them. We'll start  
3 to see a lot more tuners and things coming up.

4 Now, and then, of course, Congress  
5 pushed back the date of when absorption was going  
6 to come in, and when the analog stations were  
7 going to go black. And that date has been pushed  
8 back to 2009.

9 So, somewhere between now and then  
10 there'll be a cliff when people will be running  
11 down to Radio Shack and want to procure these  
12 digital to analog boxes because they're going to  
13 want to continue to use their analog television  
14 sets. I mean, ideally the manufacturers would  
15 hope that they would go buy new tvs, but that's  
16 not in the -- that's not likely.

17 As I said, digital broadcast only after  
18 2009. That'll free up all that bandwidth to be  
19 reused for broadband systems. Interestingly, as  
20 most of you are aware, originally when the  
21 cellular telephone networks were proposed, what we  
22 saw was that the high UHF stations were taken  
23 away, and that bandwidth was reallocated,  
24 producing, you know, that was only six channels  
25 worth of bandwidth. Now all of a sudden we're

1 going to have 76 channels worth of bandwidth that  
2 are suddenly going to become available. So  
3 there's tremendous opportunity for use of that  
4 bandwidth.

5 In any case, beyond 2009 existing  
6 televisions will require a DTA. California has  
7 established a mandatory standard. And that  
8 standard is 8 watts on, and 1 watt in standby.  
9 And this standard is applicable solely to the  
10 DTAs. However, in the course of study, eventually  
11 over time, obviously there will be interest in  
12 other ways in which energy is consumed. But,  
13 again, the standard is not applicable to other  
14 set-top boxes, such as those found in satellite  
15 receivers and cable set-tops.

16 And as I said, some point between now  
17 and 2009 there'll be a cliff when there'll be a,  
18 suddenly there will be consumer demand for this  
19 kind of a product.

20 In any case, what I did was as part of  
21 the primer process was look back at cable and  
22 satellite type set-top box designs. One thing we  
23 noted is that the majority of set-top boxes that  
24 are in use today are really quite old technology.  
25 And, in general, they use a fair amount of power.

1           The other kind of interesting thing is  
2           that when these boxes are put into standby mode  
3           obviously they pretty much stay on. And one of  
4           the requirements is, of course, in satellite  
5           networks is that you want to acquire the satellite  
6           and keep updating the program -- and provide  
7           network control related issues, especially in  
8           terms of security, the various security algorithms  
9           that are used.

10           In general, these designs are really  
11           quite feature rich. They support everything from  
12           these days, certainly in the satellite world  
13           they're supporting recording devices, so you have  
14           disks that are running full time. You're  
15           constantly looking at the stream and making sure  
16           that the user is an authorized user, so you have  
17           security in management-related issues, as well.

18           And in general, the structure, the  
19           enclosures that are used are physically large. If  
20           you look at the typical home, now you'll see four  
21           or five of these boxes stacked on top of the  
22           television. So they're all physically, you know,  
23           many of them are 19-inch rack even sized. And  
24           that's also something that we'll point out in here  
25           is, in the case of the DTA it's not really

1 requisite.

2           This is kind of an interesting slide  
3 because it tells a little bit about how many  
4 kilowatt hours are actually consumed annually by  
5 relatively, in terms of designers, a relatively  
6 small amount of power consumption. And you can  
7 see that, for example, once you have a DVR, that  
8 is once you have that disk spinning all the time,  
9 all of a sudden you're nearly 30 watts consumed,  
10 which represents a fairly significant number of  
11 dollars per year in terms of your electricity.

12           The 8 watt standard is about an \$11 a  
13 year number, computed at current PG&E rates. I  
14 just went and looked at my PG&E bill and came up  
15 with that number.

16           The -- oh, dear, this is going to be a  
17 problem.

18           (Pause - technical adjustments.)

19           MR. RUDNICK: The previous picture was  
20 actually an attempt to show you a -- it's a block  
21 layout of a typical set-top box with all of its  
22 ancillary devices and network connectivity and  
23 operative option for infrared for remote control  
24 functionality and all.

25           In any case, what I wanted to do was

1 give some examples of what a DTA might look like.  
2 And I went across the market and basically found  
3 that there are people that make DTAs, primarily  
4 DVBT, which is, of course, not the standard here  
5 in the United States.

6 But in any case, there are such boxes  
7 available. And one thing that's quite remarkable  
8 is the level of complexity of these devices that  
9 have come down considerably to where you can have  
10 a relatively small form factor and have a fully  
11 compatible receiver.

12 There's a smaller one that I have  
13 ordered. Unfortunately, it didn't arrive. It's  
14 the Miglia TV Mini. It is completely USB powered  
15 and it's less than 1 watt. It uses a solid state  
16 tuner chip. And the only functionality that it  
17 does not provide is, of course, the transport  
18 stream decode, that mpeg-2 decode. However,  
19 that's a relatively straightforward function.  
20 It's available -- cord and many of the current  
21 technologies.

22 The proof points for DTA in terms of  
23 what can actually be accomplished with current  
24 designs are that it's relatively straightforward  
25 to get below a 2 watt energy power. This is, of

1 course, accomplished with, again, single chip  
2 tuner, single chip demods. Eight VSB single chip  
3 demods are now readily available. And I actually  
4 have some examples.

5 The other thing is that the enclosure  
6 can be physically small, less than four square  
7 inches. And then finally it appears that meeting  
8 the CEC standard can be accomplished. And, in  
9 fact, we're going to propose an alternate, as  
10 well. And it can be done at relatively low cost.

11 If you look at perhaps setting some  
12 design goals, and none of these are really stretch  
13 goals here. A power consumption of 2 watts  
14 inclusive of the power conversion process. That  
15 is, this morning I understand you had an extensive  
16 presentation and series of comments about the  
17 voltage converters that one finds in the home.

18 Of course, looking around, the  
19 proliferation of these things in the house. I'm  
20 personally guilty, I think I have 11 I counted the  
21 other night when I was putting the final draft of  
22 this presentation together.

23 But to get these devices down so that a  
24 good goal is that 2 watt power consumption, a bill  
25 of materials cost today of \$24. Now, this is not

1 sharpening one's pencil. This is calling up  
2 vendors and getting pricing information based on  
3 providing relatively small numbers of units per  
4 month, on the order of 10,000 units a month.

5 So this is, you know, clearly a  
6 manufacturer would easily be able to get under  
7 this goal. So this is not a stretch.

8 And, again, older materials, we've done  
9 tear down costs on a number of satellite boxes and  
10 cable boxes, and those numbers are way up there in  
11 terms of cost and in terms of total number of  
12 components.

13 Our recommendation is that the CEC stand  
14 firm on its mandatory standard for 8 watts on 1  
15 one watt standby. Looking at that from a purely  
16 fiscal issue for a homeowner it would be about \$13  
17 per year per DTA. And, again, California homes  
18 have way more than a single tv in them, so that  
19 does represent a cumulative savings of a fair  
20 amount a year, \$33.

21 We're also going to propose for the CEC  
22 to review that a tier two standard be established.  
23 And we suggest that because a 2 watt active on  
24 means that you can leave it on all the time and  
25 there's really not much reason to go to a standby

1 mode, auto powerdown or standby modes typically  
2 are not so popular with homeowners because of  
3 their concern about delay times. However, the  
4 various solid state tuners that are now available  
5 have very quick acquisition times. I had asked  
6 Steve to come up and make a -- to give just a  
7 couple slides on their solid state tuner, their  
8 30-28 product. Unfortunately, they weren't able  
9 to come.

10 But, the point is that these products  
11 are available; they're much less than a watt; and  
12 they're certainly quite significant, allow you to  
13 get much less footprint and a significant amount  
14 of power savings.

15 And then just to fill in some of the  
16 detail, I put hotlinks in here so that you could  
17 actually go and look at the specific data sheets  
18 for these various parts. And I can provide the  
19 contact names of the various sales groups if  
20 anyone's interested in looking at pricing or  
21 interested in -- they have various evaluation  
22 designs, as well, that they can provide.

23 So that's the recommendation of the  
24 consultant.

25 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank

1       you. Are there questions from the other  
2       participants? Yes.

3               MR. MARKWALTER: Do you want me to do my  
4       presentation and then we come back and discuss --

5               PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: I think  
6       that might be a good idea, sure. And then we can  
7       have questions for both.

8               MR. MARKWALTER: While he's getting that  
9       started, again this is Brian Markwalter with CEA.  
10       I think we have maybe just one point of agreement  
11       with Paul's presentation, and that's consumers  
12       will not like auto power-down features. But we'll  
13       see where we go.

14              (Pause.)

15              MR. MARKWALTER: Okay, again, I'm Vice  
16       President of Technology and Standards at CEA. I  
17       happen to have done a lot of work in the video  
18       area. That's the part of the standards that I  
19       cover, including our standards activity on  
20       background energy consumption and video set-top  
21       boxes that Noah's part of and others have joined.

22              Okay, so for digital television,  
23       actually I should say television adapters, however  
24       there is a good point here. This is about  
25       terrestrial DTV, and so I think we're all aware of

1 that.

2 I think that it is safe to say, until I  
3 saw Paul's slide, that regulators, ourselves,  
4 manufacturers and energy advocates now seem to  
5 agree that 1 watt standby and 8 watt active power  
6 are not feasible right now. I'm not saying we  
7 won't get there, but the output of the Seoul  
8 conference and everything else I hear, and the  
9 fact that we've never seen them here, tells me  
10 that it's not achievable.

11 To the point of whether any exist, I  
12 think maybe the biggest issue is what exactly is a  
13 DTA in CEC's regulations. We do not know of a  
14 product that is a DTA according to your definition  
15 and the rules that have been adopted.

16 The DTA, as described, is a product that  
17 takes United States HDTV signals and converts them  
18 to NTSC analog signals. So there's a report of  
19 something like 46,000 set-top boxes DTAs in the  
20 market in California.

21 I have to believe that those are full-  
22 featured HDTV set-top boxes that do more than  
23 simply convert to analog NTSC. Those boxes also  
24 produce high def outputs and maybe do other  
25 things. But we do not know of a product that

1 meets the definition that is applied for DTAs.

2 And so because of that we don't know how  
3 to compute a cost increase. I mean we know the  
4 chips and the kind of technology that goes into  
5 it. We have suppliers here, we have people who  
6 build these things, but we simply don't know about  
7 one of these products.

8 Next slide. Okay, and actually, John,  
9 you already said this, these were proposed in, I  
10 think this was probably the Paris meeting, and  
11 subsequent discussion. I was not at the meeting,  
12 but all the feedback I got was that it was clear  
13 the 8 watt/1 watt was not achievable for U.S. HDTV  
14 systems.

15 And then we believe, the best we can  
16 figure is that the 1 watt/8 watt numbers were  
17 related to the EU's voluntary code of conduct.  
18 And so that's going to be driven by their DTV  
19 system which is not the same as ours.

20 Next. Okay, so just to point out some  
21 of the differences besides the name. The name  
22 happens to be DVBT, the T is for terrestrial.  
23 Europe did theirs as a family of standards for  
24 cable, satellite, terrestrial. They have DVBh for  
25 handheld. Ours is the Advanced Television Systems

1 Committee, and that's been enacted into FCC  
2 regulations. That is the U.S. standard for HDTV.

3 Europe uses -- DM modulation. We use  
4 VSB modulation. Europe is essentially what in the  
5 U.S. we call standard definition; ours is high  
6 definition. So an HD stream, what actually comes  
7 through the air to a digital television in the  
8 U.S. has five times the data array of a standard  
9 definition. And that's got to be processed by  
10 whatever is making this picture for these old  
11 analog tvs.

12 So the ATSC system is actually 19.3  
13 megabit per second stream. That's got to be  
14 demodulated, decoded. First of all you have to  
15 take apart the transport stream; find the part  
16 that has to do with the channel you're trying to  
17 watch; and then decompress. And then now you're  
18 in an HD, but digital world. You're decompressed.  
19 Now you have to convert it to analog and output to  
20 one of these older tvs.

21 Next. Okay, so at least one retailer  
22 indicated to us, and actually I think we've seen  
23 others, and Paul's, I think, does correspond with  
24 this. Something like 15 watts on power seems to  
25 be state of the art. We haven't seen anything

1 drawing less than 10 watts.

2           And these, I guess I need to stress,  
3 these are not DTAs. These are existing full-  
4 featured set-top boxes. But it's not going to  
5 change significantly because most of the  
6 processing is the same, it's just that it's going  
7 to have a limited output.

8           So, looking at that, and knowing that  
9 there's no reason, either engineering or economic,  
10 why these existing products will use more power  
11 than they absolutely need to in the active, when  
12 they're decoding and presenting a picture.  
13 There's no reason for them to. They go straight  
14 to cost for the manufacturer and for the consumer.

15           As far as we can tell, unless we  
16 misunderstand something about the regulations, we  
17 think you've, in effect, outlawed DTAs. And we're  
18 talking about the ones that are needed for this  
19 retrofit of analog tvs. Particularly the ones,  
20 and maybe I need to address this, but for the  
21 Californians who might rely on a federal subsidy  
22 to keep their older tvs operating.

23           We've already heard that there is a, now  
24 there's a hard cut-off for the analog  
25 transmission. Part of that debate in Washington

1 centered around, in effect, maintaining the value  
2 of the existing installed base of analog tvs. And  
3 there's likely to be a form of a federal subsidy  
4 for these DTAs.

5 And what they're talking about is  
6 exactly what I believe you described in your  
7 regulations, products that are specific to taking  
8 HDTV broadcast signals and converting them to NTSC  
9 analog. And there will be some kind of needs test  
10 for that program.

11 Go ahead. Okay, so we kind of feel like  
12 there's a whole bunch of hysteria around this  
13 sudden rush of these products. I think that it's  
14 starting to diminish now that people understand  
15 better how the system works, the timeline. And in  
16 particular, how many households are likely to be  
17 affected.

18 The numbers, ours and others, seem to  
19 hover around 13 percent of U.S. households that  
20 rely on over-the-air service. And then there's  
21 another debate about how many tvs, even if those  
22 households we have some data that indicates some  
23 of them just don't choose video of any kind. That  
24 seems to be a significant number. And then  
25 there's some percentage that watch over the air,

1 by choice, either economic reasons or otherwise.

2 Another significant point is that there  
3 is a tuner mandate in place by the FCC that forces  
4 us to put ATSC or DTV tuners in every tv long  
5 before the shutoff. They're already in the mid-  
6 range size, 25 to 36 inches. And before the 2009  
7 cutoff every single television product will have  
8 had DTV tuners in them. There's already a  
9 replacement cycle under way.

10 We believe that the DTA boxes are just  
11 going to have a limited life. And that kind of  
12 sole-purpose box is linked to this government  
13 action of preserving the analog tvs that are out  
14 there for the customers who need them. And so we  
15 don't see this as a long-term market.

16 Go ahead. Okay, so cost. And this is  
17 going to be about cost for those boxes. There's  
18 been a lot of discussion of this, a lot of debate  
19 on Capitol Hill because what they're going to do  
20 is take auction spectrum and fund these subsidies  
21 for the needs-based users of them.

22 And everybody's estimates are in that  
23 kind of \$60 range of what's needed. So we need to  
24 be very careful about premature regulation that  
25 will affect that price point for Californians.

1                   Okay, at this time we don't know, we  
2 think it wasn't justified to begin with, but it  
3 needs to be removed. I guess we can talk about  
4 when it can be cranked in. I don't think we know  
5 enough to give that limit yet. I'm curious what  
6 the Australians are doing. Maybe you know  
7 directly, John.

8                   But we think 1 watt/8 watt is kind of  
9 discredited at this point for the U.S. market.  
10 Maybe it's fine for Europe, I don't know. But it  
11 doesn't make sense in the U.S. market for our  
12 transmission system. And I've already said the  
13 thing about the federal subsidy.

14                   So, I think that's it.

15                   PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Brian,  
16 before you sit down, I just want to make sure I  
17 understand something. You talked about the fact  
18 that you think that the California standard would  
19 effectively preclude DTAs in the California  
20 market.

21                   But I'm not sure whether it's because  
22 the 8 and 1 can't be met, or because it's so  
23 expensive to be met that people won't buy it. Or  
24 the third choice is it will be available; many  
25 customers will buy it, but then they won't -- the

1 federal subsidy won't be enough to pay for it.

2 I'm not sure where you were going with that.

3 MR. MARKWALTER: Okay. All right, I'll  
4 clarify. And actually, at this point it's the  
5 first. It is that it can't be done, as far as we  
6 can tell, with the technology that's there.

7 We've seen no examples of it. So the  
8 second point of is it economically justifiable, we  
9 don't know, because we don't know how to compute a  
10 cost differential for one that we don't see exists  
11 yet.

12 So we do not see any products that can  
13 accomplish this function with 8 watt on-power.

14 MR. WILSON: Well, obviously I'm hoping  
15 that you and Paul will have some dialogue here  
16 because this is quite a different viewpoint.

17 In fact, Paul, why don't you just come  
18 to the table.

19 MR. MARKWALTER: We need to -- do you  
20 want to put your presentation back up? There's  
21 some --

22 MR. RUDNICK: Well, unfortunately, the  
23 slides that I really need are the photos of the  
24 specific devices. Because, for example, the Pace  
25 device was actually built in 2000. And --

1                   PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Paul, --

2                   MR. WILSON: Paul, we need the  
3 microphone.

4                   PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: -- would  
5 you sit at a mike, please.

6                   MR. RUDNICK: Yeah, I'm sorry. The Pace  
7 device was built in 2000, and is, yes, it's DVBT  
8 and yes, there's a difference between coFDM and  
9 (inaudible) side band. The computational  
10 complexity is identical. And the components that  
11 are available are one for one, they're isomorphic.  
12 So it's easy to see how they get to that 8 watt  
13 standard. The Pace box is 8 watts with 1 watt  
14 standby. And that was using 2000 technology.

15                   So, replacing it with current tuner  
16 technology, and current device technology will  
17 certainly get you well under that.

18                   MR. MARKWALTER: Okay, so we disagree.  
19 I think DVBT isn't HD, it's not what we have here.  
20 And we've had HD set-top boxes on the market here  
21 for awhile, and all of them are in 10 to 15 watts.  
22 And it's not because they have some need to burn  
23 more power than they have to. It's a different  
24 system here. And it doesn't meet 8 watts. It's  
25 that simple.

1                   MR. WILSON: Paul, do different  
2 broadcast signals require different power?

3                   MR. RUDNICK: There is no difference in  
4 the -- okay, the question you asked is a little  
5 bit complicated specifically because there are  
6 completely different methods for decoding. But  
7 the computational complexity of each is the  
8 same.               Therefore, the number of gates is  
9 the same. Therefore the power consumption is the  
10 same.

11                   And Broadcom makes a chip today that  
12 does 8 -- as well as DVBT. And it does all that  
13 and it's less than a watt. It does both.

14                   MR. WILSON: And Brian has made the  
15 point that these DTAs don't exist today. But  
16 what's the status of the availability of these  
17 chips that you're talking about?

18                   MR. RUDNICK: They're available; they've  
19 been on the market since -- the earliest ones were  
20 January 2005, single chip solutions.

21                   Now, for example, if you take and look  
22 at AV Media, they make an external USB connected  
23 card that does the ATSC standard. And so if it's  
24 on USB it's less than 2.5 watts absolute maximum.  
25 It's supposed to be less than 2 watts.

1           MR. MARKWALTER: All right, so let's go  
2 to those, then, which are another unrelated device  
3 to a DTA. So, the first one was the Pace DTA,  
4 which I think doesn't meet your feasibility test  
5 because it's not our system.

6           The next two or three you showed were  
7 these cards that are available for pcs to decode,  
8 actually let me be more specific. They  
9 demodulate, but they don't decode or do anything  
10 else.

11           I know there's a specific statement in  
12 there that the VBox had no impact decode. That's  
13 what's in a DTA. That's probably where the bigger  
14 part of the power is, is in the signal processing  
15 to do the -- well, demod and decompression.

16           So what you're talking about are devices  
17 that demodulate and run the stream over to the pc  
18 for it to do the rest of the work. That's not a  
19 DTA. A DTA has to do both what's in those little  
20 Miglia tv minis, and what's going on inside the pc  
21 to make an NTSC signal that is the definition of  
22 your DTA converters. It's not the same product,  
23 not even close.

24           MR. RUDNICK: Well, I don't disagree  
25 with you in that the transport stream does have to

1 be decoded. However, that is a very minor  
2 functional block in terms of the overall context  
3 and technology requisite to complete a DTA.

4 The most difficult part was to do the,  
5 first of all to get a single chip tuner. Single  
6 chip tuners have been available since about 2000.  
7 And to get a single chip AVSB demodulator and a  
8 single function that does all of the demodulation,  
9 error detection, correction, coding and produces  
10 the mpeg-2 transport stream.

11 And the transport stream, itself, is de  
12 minimis in order to reduce it to NTSC or VGA or  
13 whatever. It's done on the most minimal  
14 processors in the pc.

15 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: I was  
16 not, trust me, going to get involved in that  
17 discussion.

18 (Laughter.)

19 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: My  
20 question was actually somewhat different, and it  
21 gets to the question of how many DTAs are going to  
22 be sold in California over what period of time.

23 Clearly over some long period of time  
24 they won't be needed because new television sets  
25 will all be digital. And so the need for the

1 adapter will be eliminated.

2 But I'm trying to get a sense of when  
3 that will happen, how many there will be in the  
4 interim, the concept that, I think, that because  
5 so few, or 13 percent, I think you said, of  
6 California families already have some kind of --  
7 or don't have some kind of pay television. I  
8 assume that those are the only ones you're  
9 thinking will need this?

10 MR. DuBRAVAC: If you don't mind I'll  
11 step into this question. My name is Shawn  
12 DuBravac. I am the Lead Economist for the  
13 Consumer Electronics Association.

14 And as you can imagine this has been a  
15 very important issue for us, and one that we have  
16 focused on greatly in the last few years.

17 We've also performed much research in  
18 this category and have testified on several  
19 occasions before Congress. Ultimately it's our  
20 data that has driven that debate in Congress. And  
21 I believe our data will also drive what ultimately  
22 comes out of the federal subsidy.

23 So we estimate, as Brian pointed out,  
24 that approximately 13 percent of households  
25 receive over-the-air transmission, rely solely on

1 over-the-air transmission. So while they may have  
2 two tvs or 2.5 or six or ten, those tvs are often  
3 hooked up to just a VCR and they're relied solely  
4 upon for gaming or to watch movies, or they're  
5 connected to a satellite dish or to cable.

6 Of the approximately 338 million tvs  
7 that represent the installed base, about 11.5  
8 percent of those tvs rely on over-the-air  
9 transmissions.

10 So, in California, if we assume 11  
11 percent of that in California, we're looking at a  
12 little over 4 million tvs that will need to either  
13 be upgraded, or will need a digital, a DTA  
14 converter.

15 And that's also really two to three  
16 years down the road. And we see that cable and  
17 satellite subscriptions continue to grow about 2  
18 or 3 percent each year. So that's if the  
19 transition were to happen today. We expect that  
20 number to --

21 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Okay, so  
22 that's for today. And that is then not allowing  
23 for the fact that some period of time before 2009  
24 the tvs being sold in the stores will be already  
25 digital.

1           MR. DuBRAVAC: Correct, correct. And,  
2 in fact, we've already --

3           PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: So there  
4 will be a natural transition there.

5           MR. DuBRAVAC: We've hit that point  
6 where we now sell more digital tvs than we sell  
7 analog tvs. So we've already hit that point where  
8 people are naturally upgrading. And I expect that  
9 to accelerate in the coming years as people begin  
10 to, and we saw this happen in '05 as people  
11 upgraded to plasma tvs and to LCDs, as they  
12 upgraded their primary viewing set.

13           So while they have other tvs in the  
14 house that perform other tasks, their primary  
15 viewing set, the one in their tv room, their main  
16 viewing room, has begun that process. And, you  
17 know, in an industry with deflation like we have,  
18 where we lose about 30 percent in tv prices every  
19 year, and that's been the case since 1950, the  
20 price of those plasma tvs and those LCD tvs are  
21 going to continue to decline.

22           So, over the next three years, before  
23 the analog is turned off, we expect, you know,  
24 that number to be much smaller.

25           PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Can you

1 tell me about what percent of televisions get  
2 turned over? And I know it's not quite the same  
3 thing, because I think a lot of people end up with  
4 just adding a television set to their home.

5 MR. DuBRAVAC: Right.

6 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: But  
7 assuming that there is some percentage that goes  
8 somewhere to television heaven, and I wish I knew  
9 what to do with them, but some go away and some  
10 just get added.

11 But how do you think about the turnover?

12 MR. DuBRAVAC: Well, we know that, as I  
13 mentioned, about two -- the growth rate of  
14 subscription for satellite and cable is 2 to 3  
15 percent, so we lose right there 2 to 3 percent of  
16 the tvs that will need to be converted each year,  
17 because that's the number of people that begin to  
18 subscribe to a separate source of their  
19 television.

20 We have the research. I'd have to  
21 double check the figures on all and provide you  
22 data --

23 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Okay, I  
24 would sort of just like to know, of the given  
25 number of new televisions that are sold,

1       presumably more than half will be digital, and  
2       then an increasing percentage until 100 percent  
3       will be digital, given that how many of the analog  
4       are being taken off. Kind of what's the sense of  
5       that turnover.

6                    You don't have to give it to me now, but  
7       if you can provide that --

8                    MR. DuBRAVAC: Right, we can definitely  
9       provide that. And, you know, I believe that we  
10      expect really by 2009, you know, we're beginning  
11      to see that transition increase greatly as people  
12      begin to move more towards, you know, their  
13      digital television sets.

14                   MR. TUTT: Brian. Sorry, I'm up here.  
15      You mentioned a number of 11.5 percent of tvs  
16      receiving over-the-air. It sounded like a  
17      national number. Do you know if it's any  
18      different significantly in California versus the  
19      rest of the country?

20                   MR. DuBRAVAC: It's not much different,  
21      if it is different at all. We could double check  
22      that. I mean, again, if we focus just on  
23      California from the samples that we have, then we  
24      begin to get larger errors, larger errors. So we  
25      don't like to talk too much, but if we just assume

1 that California looks like the rest of the  
2 country, then we're talking about 11 percent.

3 If we assume that California consumers  
4 and residents are actually not like the rest of  
5 the world, and we might assume that they actually  
6 have more subscriptions to cable or satellite, or  
7 they've already upgraded their main viewing, then  
8 that number will be smaller.

9 And I think this also speaks to some of  
10 the energy savings, you know, that we assume. We  
11 assume that every set, if it were, you know, if we  
12 threw a DTA converter on every set, then we're  
13 going to save \$33 per household in California.  
14 That's 2.5 tvs times this 13 percent.

15 What we see from our research that we  
16 actually are not going to upgrade every set,  
17 because we have that set that's tied to our Xbox  
18 or our PlayStation. And we just use that for  
19 gaming. We're not going to put a DTA converter  
20 onto that set. We have no intentions to watch tv  
21 off that set.

22 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: John,  
23 did you have a question?

24 MR. WILSON: Yeah. It seems to me that  
25 one of the exciting things about the chip

1       technology is that, of course these chips aren't  
2       just being developed for DTAs.  Probably the  
3       largest motivation is to put them in digital tvs,  
4       which also need tuners.

5                So, there's going to be a huge market  
6       for these chips, which means, I think, the costs  
7       are going to be very low.  And this is for a  
8       product that you're saying really won't be needed  
9       until 2009 anyway.

10               So, we have three years.  It seems to me  
11       like this is a great opportunity to use 21st  
12       century technology, and not, you know, older can  
13       tuners with components that people are going to  
14       move away from anyway.

15               Why shouldn't we take advantage of this  
16       opportunity to put them into digital tv adapters,  
17       even though it's going to be, you know, limited  
18       time market.  Seems like if you can save \$13 a  
19       year, and the device could well cost less than  
20       what you're quoting as being the price, \$60, why  
21       wouldn't we want to do this?  What have I said  
22       that's wrong?

23               MR. TAYLOR:  John Taylor from LG  
24       Electronics.  We build digital television sets and  
25       set-top boxes.

1           You're exactly right. The price of the  
2 chips is driven by volume. And the fact that the  
3 majority of television sets today are digital.  
4 And by March 1st of next year they will all be  
5 digital will help continue to bring the cost down.

6           But I can tell you my company testified  
7 before the U.S. Congress a year ago next week and  
8 made a commitment to bring out a low-cost digital-  
9 to-analog converter box for those analog  
10 television sets that depend solely on over-the-air  
11 broadcasting. And we have 400 engineers working  
12 full time in Korea and in Chicago on this project.

13           And we're struggling to get to that  
14 price point, but we're going to get to a \$50 price  
15 point in the 2008. And that is based on the fact  
16 that we're going to have the economies of scale of  
17 the chips, and the additional development work.

18           To get to a lower energy consumption is  
19 still a big challenge, and it's something we're  
20 focused on. But with all due respect, it's apples  
21 and oranges to compare a DVBT box and an ATSC box.

22           I think it's also important to point out  
23 the dynamics of the market. Every year one in  
24 four households buys a new television set. And as  
25 the costs of digital television continues to

1 decline, the need for these set-top boxes is going  
2 to continue to shrink.

3 It's a very short-term market. If you  
4 look at the -- Brian referred to the subsidy  
5 program. This Wednesday the Congress is expected  
6 to finalize the legislation that will set the hard  
7 date for the cutoff of analog broadcasting,  
8 expected to be April 17th of 2009.

9 And they will likely set the details for  
10 this subsidy, likely to be \$40 per box, two boxes  
11 per home, for those homes that need them. There  
12 really won't be a means test anymore, that's off  
13 the table.

14 It'll be a first-come/first-served.  
15 There's a concern because many of these consumers  
16 that require this box are lower income consumer,  
17 older consumers who don't subscribe to cable, and  
18 they will require this box for their old analog  
19 television set.

20 My company's committed to building the  
21 most energy efficient box possible. But we also  
22 think it's really important to hit that price  
23 point. A \$50 price point would mean a \$10 co-pay  
24 for the consumer with the \$40 subsidy from the  
25 federal government.

1                   MR. WILSON: Are you using can tuners or  
2 integrated circuits for tuning in your tvs?

3                   MR. TAYLOR: We have chip tuners today.

4                   MR. WILSON: So what will the power  
5 level be for the DTA you're designing for \$50?

6                   MR. TAYLOR: Above 10 watts.

7                   UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: What's the  
8 standby?

9                   MR. TAYLOR: Not sure what the standby  
10 is yet.

11                  MR. WILSON: So you're using chips. And  
12 what kind of a technology are you using in that  
13 DTA? Is it components or ICs?

14                  MR. TAYLOR: I'm not an engineer. It's  
15 all ICs.

16                  MR. WILSON: So why wouldn't you use it  
17 in the -- you're saying you're using single  
18 chip --

19                  MR. TAYLOR: The same tuner that we use  
20 in our television sets today will be in the set-  
21 top boxes in 2008. This is a product that hits  
22 the market in mid 2008 and goes off the market by  
23 mid 2009.

24                  MR. WILSON: I just, I can't quite, you  
25 know, frankly, understand the difference between 2

1 watts and 10 watts. Paul, can you shed any light  
2 on this?

3 MR. RUDNICK: Well, I don't understand  
4 their design, so I don't know how they've  
5 implemented their design. I do know that actually  
6 LG does have a family of products that are focused  
7 on the ATSC market that they use for their  
8 television sets. And the energy consumption on  
9 their ATSC demodulator is well under a watt.

10 So I'm not sure how they get to 10 watts  
11 for a set-top DTA.

12 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Brian.

13 MR. MARKWALTER: I believe we're  
14 incorrectly focusing on the tuner as the main  
15 power consumer. I'm not convinced at all it's the  
16 tuner, and that a switch to a silicon tuner is  
17 some great savings. So I think that needs further  
18 analysis. But --

19 MR. WILSON: Where's the power going?

20 MR. MARKWALTER: I suspect it's in the  
21 digital processing. There's more than just  
22 tuning, finding the signal and demodulating.  
23 There's decoding, decompression. There's always a  
24 processor in there, because you have to have user  
25 interface. You have to have V chip, you have to

1 have closed captioning, you have to have setup  
2 functions. You have to parse streams to find  
3 program information.

4 There's a lot of other things. There's  
5 emergency alert signals that are embedded in DTV  
6 signals. There's a lot of processing that's going  
7 on. So it's not simply a tuner, swapping out a  
8 can tuner versus a silicon tuner. And a single  
9 chip solution from broadcom or wherever. I mean  
10 I'd like to see those, but to say you have a data  
11 sheet that says there's a silicon tuner with 1  
12 watt, and a demod decode that's 1 watt, and  
13 therefore you ought to have a 2 watt product is  
14 just a wrong leap to a conclusion. It's not a  
15 finished product.

16 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Noah.

17 MR. HOROWITZ: Hi. Noah Horowitz with  
18 NRDC. I've been at this consumer electronics side  
19 of things, looking at DTAs more complex set-top  
20 boxes and tvs.

21 And I'd like to kind of reframe the  
22 initial discussion, whether it's 4 million, 3.5,  
23 4.1 million, there are going to be several million  
24 of these DTAs purchased. I fully agree that the  
25 window is relatively short, sometime early before

1       2009 for people who shop ahead. And then, oops,  
2       April 18th I can't watch my tv. There'll be a lot  
3       of people running to Best Buy and Radio Shack  
4       buying those. It's at three months, six months,  
5       nine months, who knows.

6                 Some people may no longer be able to  
7       afford cable or satellite, and then nine or 18  
8       months there still will be a demand for the  
9       smaller ones.

10                So, I don't think the discussion is --  
11       it's not 4 million, it's 3 million, so we  
12       shouldn't have a standard. Instead I think we  
13       should be focusing on did we pick the right  
14       numbers. If not, let's figure out a process to  
15       come up with a better number.

16                I went to the meeting in Seoul, Korea;  
17       and I left there thinking oh, 8 watt/1 watt might  
18       have been a mistake. Other countries are saying  
19       the number should be higher.

20                So, I personally didn't feel I had the  
21       technical horsepower to open up a box and see  
22       whether it should be 10 watts, 2 watts, or some  
23       other number. And to John Wilson and the CEC's  
24       credit, they quickly found a technical expert.  
25       Paul is the VP of 3Com, and has been a serial

1 startup individual. I mean that as a compliment.

2 And so it's not like one of us pretend  
3 engineers is doing this. So I think there needs  
4 to be a forum after today's meeting.

5 Paul came up with a bill of materials.  
6 Real chip companies and ABC, you know, it's LSI,  
7 Broadcom, these are big companies with  
8 commercially available chips. And he came up with  
9 a design and a price list that comes in at much  
10 lower power levels at the same or lower cost.

11 So I think the discussion is not whether  
12 we should have a standard; I think we all agree we  
13 need a standard. It's just how many tvs will  
14 actually have a DTA we can discuss over beer.

15 I think the question is if it is 2  
16 watts, and he's right, and the price is  
17 competitive, what do we do. Do we erase 8 watt/1  
18 watt and just come in with a 2 watt standard or  
19 something like that. Or should there be a tier  
20 two standard possibly that the CEC could set at  
21 mandatory. Or EnergyStar could come in -- Andrew  
22 Fanara was here -- and that could be the role to  
23 put up a voluntary level that's more stringent.

24 And we heard loud and clear this morning  
25 we need lead time. Earlier, the prior presenter

1       said, hey, how can you even have a standard when  
2       there's no product in the market.

3               This is a unique case where it's the  
4       changeover in 2009 that's creating the demand for  
5       the market. The reason you can't buy one today is  
6       nobody needs it.

7               So I guess what I'd encourage further  
8       discussion, hopefully in as collaboratively a  
9       basis as possible, take a look at what he put on  
10      paper; maybe even build out a prototype. Maybe  
11      there's a way for PIER to quickly fund the  
12      development of one of these. And then see if the  
13      2 watt number is close to being right.

14              If it clearly meets the 8 watt/1 watt  
15      hurdle, then you can leave the standard alone and  
16      nothing more is needed. Or you could ratchet it  
17      down if there's such a desire to do so.

18              In closing I'm hoping that if that  
19      approach seems successful and it's not just on  
20      paper, those savings, we take a look at the more  
21      complex boxes, so the Tivo boxes and the similar  
22      ones are spinning at 30, 40 watts. And those are  
23      going to continue to be demanded. Their curve is  
24      going like that, so, what's the appropriate role  
25      for EnergyStar, for the CEC and others to apply

1 this technology.

2 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: thank  
3 you, Noah. Good thoughts. Brian, do you have a  
4 comment? Other questions or comments? I don't  
5 think we have any more blue cards on the subject.  
6 Gary.

7 MR. FERNSTROM: I have a quick question.  
8 I've been listening to this discussion about the  
9 external box that receives the digital signal,  
10 demodulates it, processes it, converts it to  
11 analog and then sends it into the set.

12 In the new sets that have a digital  
13 tuner receiving a digital signal directly and  
14 processing it and using it, I guess my question is  
15 how much more power does it take for that digital  
16 processing with the digital tuner and digital  
17 reception capability in the new set than it did  
18 with the old analog set.

19 What change can we expect in the power  
20 consumption of tv sets in general? Would we  
21 expect them to be more than 10 watts greater? Or  
22 is it significantly less on account of the fact  
23 that this digital reception is built into the  
24 television as opposed to in a converter box?

25 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thanks.

1 Brian, can you take that?

2 MR. MARKWALTER: Sure, I'll take a shot  
3 at it. That's a tough question because it's hard  
4 to compare where you have one tv of an identical  
5 technology that's exactly with and exactly  
6 without.

7 I suspect what we'll see is that overall  
8 the tvs are more efficient. I know we've showed  
9 this before that there is always a downward trend  
10 in energy consumption. So, I suspect these  
11 digital tvs, as compared to an equal size older  
12 analog tv, even though you've added in more chip  
13 power consumption, as a whole product probably  
14 consumes less, would be my guess.

15 Because there's always been a trend  
16 down, and actually Dave Kline showed some slides  
17 before from JVC that shows us a long downward  
18 trend of overall power consumption of tvs.

19 MR. FERNSTROM: Okay, well, that's good  
20 news for the tv in general, that's great. What I  
21 was wanting to try and do was compare this  
22 function outboard --

23 MR. MARKWALTER: Oh, I --

24 MR. FERNSTROM: -- converter to this  
25 function inboard.

1           MR. MARKWALTER: Yeah, that's a good  
2 question. Well, generally if you have a separate  
3 function with a separate power, that's probably  
4 going to be more power than integrated.

5           So the benefit of having the tuner  
6 mandate in these integrated tvs being for sale for  
7 years before that analog cutoff is that people  
8 have already bought replacement tvs that are at  
9 whatever the state of the art efficiency is.

10           So, I think to your point is it's worse  
11 efficiency-wise to disaggregate functions into  
12 separate boxes.

13           PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Any  
14 further questions, comments in this area?

15           MR. MARKWALTER: I have a question.  
16 Does the CEC believe that one of these DTAs exists  
17 today? Are we misunderstanding something?

18           MR. WILSON: No, you're not.

19           MR. MARKWALTER: Okay.

20           PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: But I  
21 think as, I think Noah Horowitz from NRDC, I  
22 think, commented that nobody has bought them today  
23 because they haven't been needed today. So,  
24 people aren't buying them because there's no  
25 reason to right now. I think that was kind of

1 the --

2 MR. MARKWALTER: Correct. I'm just  
3 trying to understand whether we misunderstood the  
4 report and kind of the state of affairs today. I  
5 think we agree with Noah, there needs to be  
6 dialogue on it.

7 I just don't think we need to write that  
8 down today. There's more to be done. I  
9 personally don't believe that 2 watt is even in  
10 the near horizon for what this product needs to do  
11 as a rendered product. Taking all these chips and  
12 doing everything it'll need.

13 By the way, if we pursue something like  
14 Noah talked about, NAB and MSTV put together a  
15 great request for information and quotation on one  
16 of these DTA-like things. They specified what it  
17 should do. And if you want to pursue this  
18 concept, look at it. And I suspect these  
19 equivalent products don't, you know, won't do it.

20 But we'd be happy to engage in that  
21 debate. In fact, we'd be happy and prefer to work  
22 on standards within CEA like we're doing for the  
23 set-top boxes already.

24 MR. WILSON: I have a few --

25 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Go

1 ahead.

2 MR. WILSON: -- thoughts. I think we  
3 need to keep talking, but I guess just to express  
4 my thoughts, I went into this with a question of  
5 did we need to raise the 8 and 1. I'm not quite  
6 confident we don't need to raise it.

7 I'm also not of the opinion that we need  
8 to lower it at this point. But I am quite  
9 interested in talking to EnergyStar about, you  
10 know, they're supposed to be the top 25 percent of  
11 the market. In this case we're trying to project  
12 25 percent of something that doesn't exist.

13 But it seems to me like there's a  
14 technological opportunity here to create much  
15 greater efficiency that could be a juicy target  
16 for EnergyStar.

17 And, you know, I just don't see why,  
18 given that we have three years to get ready for  
19 this, that why we shouldn't, you know, continue  
20 this dialogue and move in that direction.

21 MR. KLINE: If I may, one comment about  
22 the EnergyStar program. The only program that  
23 EnergyStar has ever withdrawn is the set-top box  
24 program. Withdrawn just recently for lack of  
25 participation, lack of focus. I wish Andrew was

1 here to tell us all about that, but the only thing  
2 they've failed at is set-top boxes.

3 MR. WILSON: Yeah, and I don't know the  
4 history of that, but for multiple reasons EPA is  
5 about to get back into that business. And the  
6 numbers that were thrown around last fall for the  
7 qualification for receiving the federal incentive  
8 to me just seemed to be, you know, absurdly high.

9 And I would hope that EPA would be, you  
10 know, more aggressive than that.

11 MR. TUTT: I have a quick question. I  
12 don't know if anybody knows, but what's happening  
13 in this arena in Australia and around the world,  
14 other states, do you know? Because I think it  
15 stemmed from Australia that you started thinking  
16 about talking to others about higher standards to  
17 some degree.

18 MR. WILSON: Right, yeah. Just to  
19 answer the question Brian asked during his  
20 presentation. In Seoul Australians were talking  
21 about numbers like 14 on and 2 watt standby if I  
22 recall correctly. I don't know if they published  
23 that. There's been a lot of talk about it.

24 New York is going to be setting a  
25 standard for DTAs, and that's the reason Priscilla

1 Richards is here from the New York Energy Office.

2 No other states have gotten into the DTA  
3 business yet.

4 Noah, do you want to add something?

5 MR. HOROWITZ: Yeah, if I can. What  
6 became clear was the representatives from various  
7 countries, Australia and representatives from the  
8 EU all felt 1 watt standby was the really hard  
9 part; it should be raised to 2 watts. There was  
10 fairly wide agreement on that.

11 This is all prior to the discussions  
12 with Paul. And then what number above 8 should it  
13 be, 8, 10, 12. They have a ala carte menu where  
14 it started at 10, and depending on the  
15 functionality, it went higher.

16 Along with that discussion, which is, I  
17 think, later on in the agenda, the voluntary or  
18 the EnergyStar equivalent in Australia also had a  
19 auto powerdown requirement.

20 Many of these boxes will continue to  
21 stay on if the consumer doesn't hit the button on  
22 front, or just hits the remote on their tv, and  
23 not on the DTA.

24 So if you're at 8, 10 or 12 watts, which  
25 is the direction that was going, yes, you could

1 have a wonderfully low standby power level of 1 or  
2 2 watts, but you may never get there. So your 24  
3 hours times 12, not 24 times 2.

4 So I was one of the people advocating  
5 for, to the extent we could find a way that  
6 wouldn't be too cumbersome for the consumer, the  
7 user, is what if after four hours of no activity  
8 nobody hit the remote; or at 1:00 in the morning a  
9 screen comes up and says, hey, unless you hit the  
10 remote in ten minutes, unless you're really  
11 watching tv, I'm going to go automatically into  
12 the low power mode.

13 So that was part of the Australian  
14 proposal, as well.

15 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thanks.  
16 One more comment on this subject.

17 MR. JOHNSON: Doug Johnson with the  
18 Consumer Electronics Association. It was  
19 mentioned a moment ago about other state actions  
20 on this subject, and I felt it was important for  
21 the Committee to know that approximately six  
22 states have rejected the idea of digital  
23 television adapter standards. And I can provide  
24 exactly which states, for the record. Thank you.

25 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Please

1 do. I think perhaps we should move into the next  
2 subject on the digital -- if there are comments --  
3 on digital television adapters. And specifically  
4 the question of the auto powerdown. Noah just  
5 raised it, and I think it's sitting here.

6 I don't know whether there are comments  
7 from people here about that. Yes.

8 MR. CAMPBELL: Dwayne Campbell, Radio  
9 Shack. We've been following this DTA issue all  
10 along and have a lot of concern about where the  
11 regulations are going.

12 When we first heard about the auto  
13 power-down we had a lot of concern about that.  
14 Consumers don't like things that they can't  
15 control or can't anticipate.

16 The DTA box can be used for multiple --

17 MR. WILSON: I have to make a joke about  
18 VCRs here. I still can't program mine.

19 MR. CAMPBELL: Thank you. But you think  
20 about a consumer who's gone and bought a DTA box.  
21 They have it hooked up to their television; it's  
22 also hooked up to the VCR now. And they're trying  
23 to record that program at 1:00 in the morning.  
24 And your DTA box automatically turns off. And  
25 it's going to turn off every morning because you

1 can't stop it from doing that.

2 That's going to result in a returned  
3 product to Radio Shack, or to any other retailer,  
4 for customer dissatisfaction.

5 That's my comment.

6 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
7 you. Yes.

8 MR. MARKWALTER: I'll be quick. Brian  
9 with CEA, again.

10 The only thing I'd add is that this is a  
11 good debate for our industry to have in a forum  
12 that we can support, because there's lots of very  
13 clever people. So I hope rather than regulation  
14 top down in this case, we can talk about this and  
15 come up with a solution that works.

16 There's a lot of issues like recording,  
17 like program guide updates, emergency alerts and  
18 other things that are happening that we really  
19 need to think through carefully before we just  
20 decide that auto power-down is the best answer.

21 MR. WILSON: Brian, while you're up  
22 there, you know, one of the things that annoys  
23 efficiency advocates so much is -- and I just did  
24 this. The reason I'm grabbing my kilowatt device  
25 here, because Commissioner Pfannenstiel got a new

1 set-top box in her office, and so, you know, we  
2 tested it. It was 15 watts on and 14 watts off.

3 MR. MARKWALTER: What kind of box?

4 MR. WILSON: I think it says Comcast on  
5 it, I don't know.

6 MR. MARKWALTER: Okay, so that's --

7 MR. WILSON: But, the --

8 MR. MARKWALTER: -- I think you already  
9 said that, right? So cable and set-top boxes,  
10 when they're in standby are typically doing just  
11 about everything because they're processing -- I'm  
12 not here to speak for their industry, by the way -  
13 - but they're processing all their data streams  
14 and extracting what are called the entitlement  
15 messages, doing program guide updates. Sometimes  
16 they're loading new firmware to the box.

17 They're basically running all the time.  
18 It's even worse for satellite because they have a  
19 one-way path, so they can't play any games with  
20 trying to poll or anything else.

21 So that's why, I believe, you see those  
22 numbers. But that's not my industry, per se, so.

23 MR. WILSON: Well, the threshold  
24 question here, I think, is to get standby or even  
25 off to mean something. So that, you know, when

1 the consumer pushes the button that says off all  
2 the lights go out. But, in fact, nothing really  
3 happens inside the box.

4 MR. MARKWALTER: Yeah, well --

5 MR. WILSON: You think you're saving  
6 money, but you're not.

7 MR. MARKWALTER: Okay, this may be -- we  
8 have a whole other discussion on that. In fact,  
9 Noah's up to speed now on this one because he's  
10 been part of our standards committee that's  
11 dealing with these exact same issues.

12 So, for DTAs, which I guess is the  
13 subject of this particular regulation, that's not  
14 the case because we are -- I don't think anybody's  
15 advocating that there be no standby power limit.  
16 We just need to be really careful about it.

17 So I was not privy to the 1 watt, 2 watt  
18 debate in Seoul. I'm actually glad to hear that;  
19 the 2 watt thing tells me that they may be trying  
20 to wake up the tuner on occasion to extract some  
21 information out of the stream. But it's not like  
22 cable and satellite.

23 Doug handed me the list of states. Do  
24 you want me to read it for the record?

25 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Yes,

1 please.

2 MR. MARKWALTER: These are ones that  
3 have declined DTA regulations. Arizona, Maine,  
4 Massachusetts, New Jersey, Oregon, Rhode Island,  
5 Vermont and Washington.

6 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thanks.  
7 All those New England states. And you'll be glad  
8 to know that John made me unplug my tv set in my  
9 office.

10 (Laughter.)

11 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: So, it  
12 doesn't use any power.

13 Any other comments on the auto power-  
14 down? Okay, let me then ask whether there are any  
15 comments on the whole audiovisual equipment area.  
16 Any that hasn't already come up. And John, are  
17 there any other blue cards that people have not  
18 yet been asked to come up?

19 MR. WILSON: Yeah, I think -- well,  
20 certainly the CEA folks have several cards here.  
21 And maybe I'll just turn this over to Doug and if  
22 you wanted to organize your speakers and  
23 presentation.

24 MR. JOHNSON: Doug Johnson, CEA.  
25 Thanks, John. I'd like to introduce Dave Kline

1           again, with JVC.

2                           (Pause.)

3           MR. KLINE:   Okay, thanks.  I'm Dave  
4           Kline from JVC.  My job is General Manager for  
5           Strategic Product Planning.  I work for JVC  
6           Americas Corp, which is the head holding company  
7           for 17 corporate entities across North and South  
8           America.

9                           My job for JVC is three- to five-year  
10          mid-term plan.  I have a great crystal ball on my  
11          desk.

12                           (Pause.)

13          MR. KLINE:  Thank you, first of all, for  
14          the opportunity.  Part of this is a dialogue.  One  
15          of the issues that we, as an industry, are facing  
16          is that this is our first time to be regulated.  
17          We're not normally appliances, we don't consider  
18          ourselves normally to be appliances.  We are  
19          consumer electronics products.  So we appreciate  
20          the fact that we are able to work with you guys  
21          and to speak and present our information.  Thank  
22          you.

23                           I have three projected suggestions to  
24          the regulations.  First, to eliminate the current  
25          230 volt testing requirement.  Second, we're

1        requesting a new implementation date for these EPS  
2        regulations.  And third, we would like to suggest  
3        exemptions for specific product categories.

4                First, omit the 230 volt testing.  First  
5        of all, the physical shape of the plug defines the  
6        voltage at which that product is to be used.  
7        Manufacturers ship products into the U.S. market  
8        with plugs, the two prong with one wider than the  
9        other; or the three-prong plug that we're all  
10       familiar with.  Those only fit into 120 volt  
11       sockets.

12               Conversely on the other side of the  
13       equation, consumers by the National Electric Code,  
14       have specific configurations of power sockets, or  
15       receptacles, as they're called in the NEC.

16               The NEMA, National Electronic  
17       Manufacturers Association, has created plug and  
18       socket configurations which are specifically  
19       designed to prevent the connection of 120 volt  
20       products into a 230 volt source.  Obviously, it  
21       fries.

22               So even if we wanted to there are only  
23       two ways to get this 230 volt test current into a  
24       U.S. market product, and both of those are bad.

25               First, you can circumvent that

1 manufacturer's design and connect some nonstandard  
2 homemade, plugged up, wrapped in adhesive tape  
3 type of power cord; or you can insert that  
4 standard power cord into some type of an adapter.  
5 We see both of those as not using the product as  
6 it was really designed by the manufacturer.

7 Here's your National Electric Code. You  
8 see on the left the three-prong standard thing;  
9 there's your two-prong. And you see on the right  
10 the two sockets for 120 volt. There is a  
11 difference between 15 amp and 20 amp circuits.

12 For example, a 20-amp circuit would be  
13 used in a bathroom. My wife and I constantly blow  
14 out our old wiring because her hot curlers going  
15 at the same time as my hair dryer is about 17  
16 amps, and the 15-amp circuit breaker doesn't like  
17 that.

18 However, there are 20-amp circuits which  
19 are available, on the far right, but those have a  
20 different plug configuration. Those are, again,  
21 designed to prevent cross-connection. You don't  
22 want a 20-amp product into a 15-amp receptacle.

23 Here's examples of these NEMA plug  
24 configurations. The three that are in yellow  
25 highlighted are 120 volt, they say 125 volt, but

1 that's their testing voltage or nominal voltage  
2 that they consider.

3 As you can see, those three  
4 configurations will not fit into any other known  
5 receptacle. You hope that your electrician has  
6 done wiring according to the NEMA and to the  
7 National Electric Code.

8 So, paraphrasing Johnny Cochran, a  
9 famous California person, if the plug don't fit,  
10 you must omit.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. KLINE: Number two.

13 (Applause.)

14 MR. KLINE: No, I didn't mean that  
15 facetiously. But it's true. How can you -- if it  
16 -- anyway. The plug don't fit, you must omit.

17 It's an irrelevant, as my Japanese  
18 product planning general managers over my humble  
19 American general manager position tell me, one of  
20 their favorite phrases is meaningless. Why are  
21 you doing this? Meaningless. Thank you very  
22 much.

23 We'd like to request a delay in the EPS  
24 tier one to July 1, 07. It gives the consumer  
25 electronic manufacturers one complete product

1 cycle to comply.

2 A couple of things about the industry  
3 here. CE product introductions are done once a  
4 year, typically in the spring or the summer.  
5 Retailers, some of our partners in the room here,  
6 don't like to add products after September because  
7 they're preparing their sales staff, they're  
8 preparing their literature, they're preparing  
9 their promotions and their marketing campaigns to  
10 focus on that three-month holiday selling season,  
11 which is where they do the majority of their  
12 annual business.

13 Our engineering development cycle is  
14 normally 12 months. And the procurement cycle  
15 after that engineering development cycle is 12  
16 months. And shipping by boat from the Far East, I  
17 use Malaysia as a specific example, is four to six  
18 weeks just for shipping that product, or shipping  
19 the components manufactured in the Far East to  
20 their final assembly here in the NAFTA trade zone.  
21 I'm speaking specifically of tvs in that  
22 particular instance.

23 Second big factor, rush orders and  
24 shorter engineering development times cost more  
25 than regular business cycles. Anything outside

1 two-day shipping at FedEx costs less than one-day  
2 shipping at FedEx. Boat shipping from the Far  
3 East costs a lot less than air freight from the  
4 Far East.

5 And in order to develop over a more  
6 rapid timeframe you need to throw more engineering  
7 manpower into that project.

8 Secondly, by the timeframe that is in  
9 the current regulations, these do not feel that  
10 the EPS supply chain can supply enough EPS units,  
11 which are compliant with these current CEC  
12 regulations, to meet the total industry demand.

13 What are our development cycles? In the  
14 spirit of collaboration we'd like to tell you  
15 folks how we work so we can work together within  
16 this process. This is not something we've  
17 invented last year. These are industry cycles  
18 that have come to evolve over the last 25 to 30  
19 years. I've been with JVC for 15 years and  
20 they've always been in place. And I started as a  
21 television product planner for our tv factory. It  
22 was in Elmwood Park, New Jersey. It's now  
23 currently a NAFTA product in Tijuana, Mexico.

24 Once-a-year model introductions. That's  
25 a core of the CE industry. The pc world, the IT

1 world use much more rapid product introduction  
2 cycles. They'll do two or three a year. There's  
3 always 2.0, model XYZ 2.0, or a product 2.0. That  
4 comes much more rapidly, but is not typical of the  
5 consumer electronics industry.

6 Second, we have a two-year product  
7 development cycle. We're planning what should we  
8 do; we're thinking about that two years out from  
9 product introduction. Once we decide what we  
10 should build, or we feel would be most marketable,  
11 or meets our business goals within the industry,  
12 then we go to engineering. How do we best do it?  
13 What are we going to do? What's the circuit board  
14 going to look like? What are the technical  
15 requirements of the individual components?

16 Once you get through that engineering  
17 development cycle you work with those product  
18 procurement partners. And we consider them  
19 partners. How can we reduce costs and how can we  
20 speed up the delivery time.

21 One of the problems that I've seen in  
22 today's, and pardon me if I go off my printed  
23 slides here, one of the issues is that there's a  
24 plethora of new suppliers, many of whom we have  
25 never worked with before.

1           Typically when we, JVC, and I'll speak  
2 specifically of us, when we work with a new  
3 partner we give them one small project. For  
4 example, remote controls. There was a company who  
5 did about 80 percent of our business. Another  
6 company came to us, also another Japanese company,  
7 and they said, let us do some of your remotes for  
8 you. Here's our pricing. Fine, pricing looked  
9 good. But we're not really sure that you guys can  
10 deliver on time.

11           One of the cores of modern manufacturing  
12 technology is called just-in-time parts delivery.  
13 In our tv factory, even though we were producing  
14 between 5000 and 7000 televisions a day, we only  
15 had three days worth of parts. If that  
16 manufacturer of that widget is a day late, I have  
17 650 people sitting twiddling their thumbs on the  
18 assembly line because we don't have the widgets to  
19 make the tvs that we had planned.

20           So reliability of delivery of that  
21 component is at core paramount importance to an  
22 effective manufacturing operation. And that  
23 comfort level with a vendor only happens over  
24 time. We don't know how well that person -- they  
25 may very well deliver on time on schedule on cost.

1 But my very conservative management does not  
2 believe it. Even though they're Japanese, they  
3 have a lot of Missouri in them. Show me.

4 In the prototyping or evaluation stage,  
5 that's another four-month process. If we build  
6 it, does it really work like we think it would  
7 work on paper. So then there's prototyping then  
8 of valuation of that prototype.

9 And then finally we go to a two-month  
10 process of what we call pilot production, which is  
11 where we take actual parts that have been sourced  
12 from the actual production component suppliers and  
13 put them through typically a 25- to 50-unit run.  
14 In our tv factory in Tijuana we run typically lots  
15 in the 2000 to 5000 unit range. So this is a  
16 tiny, small test run to make sure all of our  
17 machines put the parts in the right place. We  
18 assemble it all together, and the product actually  
19 works as we think it did, and as we found out that  
20 it did in a prototype situation.

21 The actual production is only one day.  
22 After two years of work and slaving and sweat and  
23 tears, one day is all it takes to build a tv or  
24 any of our JVC products.

25 And then, of course, there's shipping,

1 if the product is from the Far East. Or  
2 components which come from the Far East, which  
3 could be of the old typical slow-boat-to-China,  
4 the old jazz standard from the '40s. That you  
5 have a two-month lead time in that point.

6 So, a final thought, as I said before,  
7 rush orders cost consumers money.

8 Now, to our third point, infrequent use  
9 products. We brought this up at our meeting on  
10 October 12. What's an infrequent use product?  
11 One that's not used daily; it's used typically  
12 once a month or less; and it's used for infrequent  
13 gatherings or for special events like birthdays,  
14 weddings, graduations, holidays or vacations,  
15 even.

16 If a product is used infrequently, a  
17 camcorder, for example, it's usually not left  
18 plugged into the wall socket 24/7/365. It's used  
19 infrequently. It's stored in a drawer, put in a  
20 closet, under the bed somewhere. And it's brought  
21 out to be charged jus before each use, whether  
22 it's a vacation, before the birthday party or the  
23 holidays.

24 I'll go to camcorders. How many, to  
25 back up these usage models, because usage models

1 are central to the concept of how much power does  
2 PSE&G -- have to make. How many 500 megawatt  
3 power plants do you have to build in the next ten  
4 years is really about usage patterns.

5 Of these video recorders or camcorders,  
6 69 percent of the CEA market research report said  
7 they used their camcorder one hour or less per  
8 month. Per month. There was a second and you see  
9 the group, and there are folks, thank god bless  
10 them, who use it ten hours or more and they buy  
11 them every other year because they wear out.  
12 Thank you; we appreciate your support and your  
13 business.

14 But for 70 percent of average consumers  
15 they never buy another camcorder because it  
16 doesn't wear out. Why are you going to replace  
17 it; still works; been working since 19-whatever-  
18 87. You don't need a new one because you've only  
19 used it an hour a month or less.

20 Segment that market. This is also a  
21 part of CEA's market research. And we have some  
22 numbers here for California households, the .9  
23 million, 4.6 million, casual users. Less than one  
24 hour per month, that's 69 percent of the market,  
25 that's roughly 4.6 million California households.

1           Steady users are two hours; six hours  
2           for the power users. But those are a much smaller  
3           segment of the market, so we need to take those  
4           actual consumption figures into consideration.

5           Digital photos are another example; a  
6           digital camera may not be left in 24/7. Where do  
7           you take those digital photos, digital cameras,  
8           camcorders. Many of our JVC camcorders are dual  
9           mode. They take both stills and moving video.  
10          Many digital still cameras also will capture a 10-  
11          to 15-second moving video clip.

12          Wireless phones. My son has a very  
13          expensive phone that he lost the other week, but  
14          nonetheless, it's a camera phone. Nondigital  
15          camrecords, and then PDAs also have camera  
16          functionality built into them.

17          They are growing, but not at a great  
18          rate. It's more of more households are using  
19          these digital cameras rather than the users taking  
20          more digital photos. And so we segment the market  
21          here. And you see again, 50 percent of the market  
22          is casual users who are going to be taking less  
23          than nine photos a month. That's probably two  
24          uses. Take three or four photos at a birthday  
25          party, at a gathering of friends. And so that

1 nine photos works out to probably two uses per  
2 month.

3 And here's some additional infrequent  
4 use products. We have portable radios, walkie-  
5 talkies that have FRS GMRS. That means walkie-  
6 talkies. Marine radios for the boating  
7 enthusiasts. Hand-held CBs for when you're taking  
8 a road trip and you want to talk to the truckers,  
9 yeah, smokey's on the way, look out for the  
10 highway patrol.

11 Those, if you're serious about CB you're  
12 going to have it installed permanently in your  
13 vehicle. These are casual, recreational use  
14 products that are not used 24/7/365.

15 Portable nav devices. You probably know  
16 where you're going in most of the local places you  
17 go to every day or every week. So you  
18 infrequently use these navigation devices. Do you  
19 need a nav device to tell you how to get from your  
20 home to you work and back, and again the next day,  
21 and again the next day? Probably not.

22 Chart plotters. Another boating  
23 recreational type of a product. And then we've  
24 already talked about medical devices which I won't  
25 dwell on further, but I think they're important

1 because they're meant to monitor, diagnose and  
2 communicate that patient's medical condition, and  
3 to report their treatments.

4 So, these are all infrequent use devices  
5 that we feel don't generate enough usage to  
6 justify their regulation.

7 Again, my three conclusions. Eliminate  
8 the 230 volt testing requirement. We're  
9 requesting a new EPS implementation date of July  
10 1, '07. And exempt infrequent use products.

11 If I may go back one point to number  
12 two, why the July date? Several of our colleagues  
13 from AHAM have mentioned January 1. Our industry  
14 changes models in the second and third quarter.  
15 January 1 is a very difficult date at retail.  
16 It's right between the Christmas rush and the  
17 Superbowl. That's a big selling time; to have to  
18 transition is a very inconvenient time.

19 Secondly, it does not coincide with our  
20 normal product planning cycles which are typically  
21 for product introductions in the second and third  
22 quarters of the year. So, hence, we feel very  
23 strongly that a July date is very much, would be  
24 very helpful to the CE manufacturers in minimizing  
25 cost to the consumers.

1           And last, questions, comments, positive  
2 suggestions. And my contact information if you  
3 want to get in touch with me personally, directly.

4           PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: John.

5           MR. WILSON: Dave, regarding July 1,  
6 just want to remind you that the meaning of the  
7 effective date is the manufacture date is what  
8 counts. Not the date it's sold. So you can have  
9 an effective date of January 1, but it only  
10 applies to products that are manufactured after  
11 January 1. If you're planning for your Christmas  
12 season you've obviously, you know, built them  
13 before January 1.

14           MR. KLINE: Yeah, unfortunately our  
15 retailers only stock three to six weeks worth of  
16 inventory from us. And that means that in the  
17 middle of January they're going to run out if  
18 they've only got three weeks of supply on hand of  
19 those products.

20           MR. WILSON: No, because on January 1  
21 you're going to start manufacturing a new product  
22 that you'll ship in January. And it takes four  
23 months for it to get there from China anyway,  
24 right?

25           MR. KLINE: Two months, but -- or in

1 Mexico, they're fairly quick in. No, the issue is  
2 more that there's -- it's the date, it's whether  
3 that fits into the annual product cycle. And that  
4 retailer is not going to continue buying products.  
5 I would -- I'll defer to our retail partners, I  
6 don't want to put words in their mouth about how  
7 they buy and how they maintain their inventory of  
8 their products.

9 We'd love to sell them all sorts of  
10 stuff, but they're only going to take three to six  
11 weeks.

12 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Go  
13 ahead.

14 MR. CHAMBERLAIN: Bill Chamberlain from  
15 Cobra. Basically there's two major resets in the  
16 retail calendar. One's in April; that's where  
17 most of the products are changed over, from April  
18 through May. And then there's another one in  
19 August/September timeframe. That's kind of like  
20 the last ditch effort for the Christmas season.

21 So if you take that September timeframe  
22 and you start working back it's basically up till  
23 around the July date. That's the reason.

24 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Noah.

25 MR. HOROWITZ: Noah Horowitz. A little

1 bit of history. There's already been one  
2 extension granted on the external power supplies.  
3 It seems like a lot of people, for various  
4 reasons, didn't participate in the first  
5 rulemaking where we said this, and it's  
6 unfortunate we're having all this good discussion  
7 now rather than months ago.

8 So there was an 18-month lead time that  
9 was already granted by the CEC. It was originally  
10 12 months, and it was bumped up to 18.

11 Another benefit of July versus January,  
12 the back-to-school season and the holiday season,  
13 hopefully a July date would positively impact  
14 those two key seasons, so that's some of the pros  
15 and cons of July.

16 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Other  
17 questions, John?

18 MR. WILSON: Dave, going back to your  
19 product cycle, and how long it is and so forth. I  
20 don't quite understand why it would be so relevant  
21 in this case because with tvs and DVDs and so  
22 forth, what we essentially did was take the out-  
23 of-date EnergyStar specification levels and make  
24 them standards. And so these are not new levels  
25 in the sense that, you know, clearly you'd been

1 making EnergyStar products.

2 MR. KLINE: Yes, and in fact --

3 MR. WILSON: And they exist.

4 MR. KLINE: Yes, exactly. And I hate to  
5 brag, but we at JVC had 57 television products  
6 that are now listed on the CEC website. All of  
7 our tvs, and I underscore all, of our tvs are  
8 EnergyStar compliant.

9 In fact, there was one model suggested  
10 to us by an outside manufacturer that did not meet  
11 EnergyStar compliance. We refused to build that  
12 product. That's the only product that was dropped  
13 from our product plan this year. And the only  
14 reason it was because it did not meet EnergyStar.

15 So, 57 JVC tvs are there on you all's  
16 website. And we've been real positive about  
17 supporting. We're an initial member. I was a  
18 part of the group that negotiated the original  
19 tv/VCR standard with EnergyStar. And we've been  
20 supporting that.

21 We have a global corporate environmental  
22 commitment to support those regulations worldwide.  
23 EnergyStar is one of those. And we take that --  
24 took that responsibility seriously. That was one  
25 of the reasons that we were, I'd say, the first

1 large major manufacturer of televisions to be  
2 listed on the CEC website, is because all our  
3 stuff was already there.

4 There are other manufacturers in the  
5 rest of the industry, I hate to break ranks here,  
6 guys, but they weren't as prepared or compliant  
7 with EnergyStar. And perhaps they're having more  
8 difficult issues, but that's just one manufacturer  
9 speaking. And I'm trying to put on my other hat  
10 as an industry spokesperson and say there are  
11 other manufacturers who have not achieved that  
12 compliance level.

13 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thanks.  
14 Doug, were you going to maybe speak to the other  
15 manufacturers?

16 MR. JOHNSON: If the Commissioners are  
17 ready I can introduce the next speaker.

18 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Yes,  
19 thank you.

20 MR. KLINE: Kurt Roth with TIAX.

21 (Pause.)

22 DR. ROTH: Thank you. I'm glad to have  
23 this opportunity to speak this afternoon here. We  
24 were approached by CEA to perform an independent  
25 assessment of the analyses which were performed

1 for the California regulations for the consumer  
2 electronic products under this, which are being  
3 discussed today.

4 And what I'm going to do today is I'm  
5 going to present the results of the independent  
6 study that we did.

7 Just to give a little background on who  
8 we are. TIAX used to be part of Arthur D. Little  
9 in Cambridge, Massachusetts. We do a wide range  
10 of technology development, product development and  
11 technology assessment. And really we're kind of  
12 the original Arthur D. Little. Also with a  
13 California presence in Cupertino, California.

14 We've done a lot of things over the past  
15 century, a lot of technology development efforts;  
16 a wide range of different areas, just kind of to  
17 get a feel for what our company's been doing over  
18 the years.

19 And I'd like to highlight briefly some  
20 specific things that we've done which are a bit  
21 more relevant to what we're going to discuss  
22 today.

23 Specifically, we've done a lot of work  
24 with the Department of Energy building  
25 technologies group in support of appliance

1 rulemaking. A lot of this work, couple things  
2 mentioned up here, commercial AC rulemaking,  
3 residential furnace and boiler. A lot of analyses  
4 which involve prioritization analysis, which kind  
5 of products have energy savings opportunities  
6 where their magnitudes were issues. A lot of  
7 things like that.

8 Also we've done a lot of  
9 characterization of energy consumption in  
10 buildings and of buildings appliances; a lot of,  
11 you know, electronics, IT equipment, and done  
12 technology assessment efforts where we've looked  
13 at energy savings opportunities. And also we've  
14 looked at not just the energy savings  
15 opportunities, but assessing the economics, things  
16 related to commercialization of new technologies.

17 And I think particularly and I've drawn  
18 this in our presentation, our experience in the  
19 rulemaking support for DOE, which is a very  
20 comprehensive process. I think it will come to  
21 bear in some of the things we'll discuss today.

22 And as I mentioned, CEA came to us and  
23 asked us if we would perform an independent  
24 assessment of the analyses that were used in  
25 support of these different regulations. And this

1 is what we're going to present.

2 Specifically in the consumer electronics  
3 area of the televisions, compact audio products,  
4 DVD players/recorders, DTAs, basic DTAs which were  
5 discussed earlier, as well as external power  
6 supplies. I'm going to kind of go through on a  
7 product-by-product basis of all of our findings  
8 from our study.

9 And there's a report which the  
10 Commission's now received. And I assume, Doug,  
11 it's going to become widely available?

12 MR. KLINE: Yes.

13 DR. ROTH: Okay. It's the preliminary  
14 final report. There are a couple things we need  
15 to tweak, but they're minor, before it becomes a  
16 final report.

17 And, you know, in each case what we did  
18 is we really looked at what are the key  
19 assumptions which underlie the different analyses.  
20 Fundamentally, what you're looking at is you have  
21 to demonstrate that there's a net savings to  
22 consumer for the regulation on average.

23 So that means the net present value of  
24 the energy savings minus incremental cost is a  
25 positive number.

1           And so the key components of that are  
2           one, what's the incremental cost; how much more  
3           does it take to have a typical noncompliant device  
4           come into compliance, what's that incremental cost  
5           to the consumer. So, after all the markups.

6           And then we're looking at present value  
7           savings. And that's a product of how much energy  
8           are you saving in mode, in the different modes.  
9           So, looking at what's typical new noncompliant  
10          relative to the standard level, what's that power  
11          difference times the number of hours you spend in  
12          those different modes per year. And then you sum  
13          it over all the different modes. And then you  
14          multiply times the energy savings, and you  
15          discount the energy savings out in the future. So  
16          that's the basic approach. And we're really  
17          focusing on the numbers that go into there.

18          So the power draw by mode numbers as  
19          well as the incremental cost values and the hours  
20          by mode.

21          Now, looking at televisions, just to  
22          start with televisions. We looked at the data  
23          which were used for the television calculation.  
24          And, you know, the shipments were pretty similar.  
25          We updated the values a bit to reflect 2005

1 shipments to California of the tvs which were  
2 covered by the regulation.

3 Then we looked at standby power draw  
4 values. The original analyses used a value of  
5 about 7.3 watts, a bit over 7 watts, and cites DOE  
6 2002 as a source. And the original source for  
7 this appears to be a Rosen-Meiers study which was  
8 done in 1999; it came out in March of '99.

9 And EnergyStar program for tvs only was  
10 launched in 1998. Things have gone forward since  
11 then. About 22 percent of the market share of tvs  
12 in 2004 met that level. In addition, there are  
13 more tvs which had, I believe, met the old levels  
14 well.

15 So, if you look at it, the number of  
16 devices which are -- there's a significant portion  
17 of devices which do fall well below the standard  
18 right now.

19 A more recent estimate for the typical  
20 power draw in the standby mode for televisions was  
21 done by Ostendorp, et al, 2005. They found about  
22 3.9 watts. And that's, you know, it's not  
23 completely clear that it's typical new, but it's  
24 reasonably close it appears. And it's a mix of  
25 digital, analog, variety of different devices;

1       although analog tvs are really, their market  
2       share's really declined and digital is going up.  
3       So there could be some changes going on here. But  
4       we used this 3.9 value for our study.

5               In terms of looking at the number of  
6       annual hours in standby, the original study used  
7       about 6200. Again, this kind of seems to trace  
8       back to Rosen and Meier in 1999. We've gone to a  
9       more recent value, again from Ostendorp, you know,  
10      uses pretty similar methodology to Rosen and  
11      Meier. We used this value; it essentially  
12      reflects that there are more tvs in homes; not all  
13      of them are being used that often. So number of  
14      hours that they're in standby mode increases a  
15      bit.

16             So, when you kind of sum it all up and  
17      say how did the energy savings compare, and what  
18      it appears is, you know, the original analysis,  
19      this is the PG&E study, estimates something around  
20      68 gigawatt hours per year in the first year,  
21      based on sales.

22             We estimated something probably closer  
23      to around 20 gigawatt hours per year. And there's  
24      no savings for at least 22 percent of the market,  
25      possibly more because there's a substantial number

1 of devices which do not, which are also below the  
2 3 watt threshold, as well.

3 Now, looking at incremental cost. Now,  
4 this is a very tough thing to estimate. We looked  
5 through the data which was presented in the  
6 analysis. There's a \$3 or less value. And the  
7 authors mentioned that, you know, this is  
8 difficult to quantify, but they expect it to be  
9 very low. But there's no citation for where the  
10 value came from.

11 There's no design path presented, which  
12 is how a noncompliant tv becomes compliant, so you  
13 can't analyze what components were added, what's  
14 changed, what's been altered. And there's no  
15 manufacturing cost analysis that appears to be  
16 performed to come up with this number.

17 So what we conclude is that value lacks  
18 a solid foundation for really getting at the  
19 incremental cost. It's really difficult to  
20 understand where that value comes from.

21 And so, because you can't estimate the  
22 incremental cost, or there doesn't seem to be a  
23 solid estimate for that yet, it's really tough to  
24 determine yet now, at this point in time, whether  
25 the proposed standard is, you know, is it -- are

1 they really cost effective, or are they not cost  
2 effective. You really need better incremental  
3 cost data above all.

4 Now, I appreciate how difficult it is to  
5 get this kind of information. It's really really  
6 challenging in some cases. I mean this is just  
7 what we've done in supporting DOE rulemaking  
8 processes. We've done manufacturing cost analysis  
9 studies where you do, you find a baseline-kind of  
10 device. You take it apart; really understand  
11 what's going on; develop -- materials; understand  
12 the differences between what's going on in the  
13 baseline device, which is noncompliant in this  
14 case, and one which is compliant.

15 And therefore you can start analyzing  
16 what are the differences, costing it out. And you  
17 do this in a whole context of a manufacturing line  
18 of how -- produce these things. We visit the  
19 factories; we see the processes they're using; we  
20 dig into it in a lot of depth.

21 And then from that you can start  
22 adjusting for manufacturing volumes, age of  
23 equipment, all those different kind of things to  
24 get, you know, incremental cost efficiency data to  
25 understand what the cost effectiveness of

1 different standard levels are. And this is what  
2 we've done.

3 And to take another look at this, you  
4 know, for example, this would be something we  
5 would do for television where you have, you know,  
6 all these different sub-assemblies. We really  
7 break it down a lot, structured build materials,  
8 to dig into what drives these differences.

9 And if you want to look at it from  
10 another aspect, you know, there are a lot of  
11 things that go into this, as well. It's not just  
12 all the different parts. There are a lot of  
13 different fixed and variable costs which you can  
14 see here in the factory costs.

15 Then there's corporate markup in  
16 everything. And then that's kind of the price  
17 which is the equipment cost, which is then what it  
18 is sold to, say, a retailer at; things like that.  
19 And eventually, you know, then it has to be marked  
20 up again to the end cost to the consumer.

21 And those factors -- get into this a  
22 little bit later, but there are a lot of things  
23 that go into that. But there's a lot of detail  
24 which goes into doing a very, an accurate  
25 manufacturing cost analysis.

1           Moving ahead, DVD players; it appears  
2           that there's some issues with the -- well, I would  
3           say, based upon our analysis, the power draw  
4           values used for the DVD player and recorder  
5           analysis seem to be out of date. And there also  
6           seem to be some issues with how accurate the usage  
7           assumptions are in terms of annual hours spent in  
8           standby mode.

9           For instance, if you look at where the  
10          standby power draw value comes, the original value  
11          is 4.2 watts. This is from another Rosen and  
12          Meier study which came out in December of 1999.  
13          Actually, it's from the same one, it's from the  
14          one that came out in March of 1999.

15          It reports DVD player power draw in  
16          standby mode from 20 measurements. So it has to  
17          be 1999 or 1998 units, earlier, say. And well,  
18          since that point in time DVD player sales have  
19          increased, on the installed basis, increased  
20          fifteen fold. So there's been an awful lot of  
21          change in the market.

22          And that includes the fact that  
23          EnergyStar's really become a mainstream program.  
24          At least, you know, 62 percent of DVD players sold  
25          in 2004 were EnergyStar units with a mean power

1 draw of about 1.1. If you just take the  
2 mathematical average of all the units that are in  
3 that database.

4 So, clearly, you know, there's probably  
5 been a very large shift in the market since this  
6 original data came out.

7 And what we did was in our re-analysis  
8 we assumed that other typical new units, these  
9 were the noncompliant units, drew 4.2 watts. But  
10 again, this has, you know, a reasonable amount of  
11 uncertainty with it, too. You know, don't know.

12 The annual standby power hours, the  
13 original analysis uses 6300, something like that.  
14 Again, cites DOE 2002; appears to go back to Rosen  
15 and Meier.

16 And what they did is they -- this is  
17 based upon usage for VCRs -- and they went ahead  
18 and developed an estimate based upon, you know,  
19 usage of VCRs, how much time people are recording  
20 information. And then there's the rest of the  
21 time which is when it's either idle, it's on but  
22 nothing's happening, or it's off and it's just,  
23 you know, standby mode.

24 Well, the authors in that situation had  
25 a tough choice to make, you know. They didn't

1 have any data to go on basically, is what they, as  
2 they explain in their report, and they used a  
3 rough estimate based on their experience to  
4 apportion 25 percent of that remaining time into  
5 idle mode, and the remaining 75 percent into a  
6 standby mode.

7 Well, you know, it's one estimate, but  
8 it's, you know, it's not supported by data. If  
9 you look at a more recent survey, this is, I  
10 think, circa 2001, got it from Bob Harrison. They  
11 surveyed 300 people in the UK and they asked them  
12 essentially, when you come home at night is your  
13 VCR on or off. Just, you know, kind of a proxy  
14 for, you know, do you leave your VCR on a lot of  
15 the time or do you not.

16 What they found was 60 percent of the  
17 VCRs roughly were left on. So, you know, that's a  
18 data point. Again, has some confounding factors.  
19 It's UK, but at least it's based upon actual data.

20 So in our re-analysis we go ahead and  
21 use that 60 percent of that portion tied into an  
22 idle mode and would assume the other 40 percent is  
23 in the standby mode. Which yields a total number  
24 of hours per year of around 3400 hours.

25 So now we kind of get to the bottomline

1 in terms of energy savings. Original estimate was  
2 about 12 gigawatt hours. If we do a re-analysis,  
3 the typical new product, none. Overall there's  
4 some portion of the market which is noncompliant.  
5 That would be around 4 gigawatt hours if you got  
6 those units in compliance. But that's based upon,  
7 you know, a rough estimate of 4.2, the original  
8 value there. You need a little more study would  
9 be warranted for that portion of the market.

10 Looking at incremental cost. Again, a  
11 key portion to assessing the cost effectiveness of  
12 the analysis. You know, again, there's \$1 put  
13 out, there's a value. And, again, it was stated,  
14 you know, this is difficult to quantify, but it's  
15 expected to be low. You know, understand it's  
16 challenging to come up with estimates where  
17 there's no citation to support this estimate, and  
18 there's no design path to really lay out what's  
19 done to take a noncompliant unit to make it  
20 compliant.

21 So therefore it's really difficult to  
22 assess does that value make sense or not. You  
23 can't tell. There's no solid foundation for that  
24 estimate.

25 So, based on that we conclude again for

1 DVD players and recorders that at this point in  
2 time it's not possible to determine whether the  
3 regulation would be cost effective or not. The  
4 data are just not there.

5 Compact audio. Interesting category.  
6 This is an analysis where there seems to be, you  
7 know, a couple common uncertainties here. One is  
8 the power draw data for the typical new or  
9 baseline kind of unit.

10 It's assumed from the original, you  
11 know, the original analysis assumes about 9.8, you  
12 know, around 10 watts or something like that.  
13 Cites DOE 2002. This goes back to Rosen and Meier  
14 1999. This is the December 1999 study that they  
15 did.

16 And what they did was they measured 19  
17 units primarily found in retail shops. And as the  
18 authors of that report stated, to their credit,  
19 you know, give you a feel for the uncertainty, the  
20 measurements were taken randomly, no conscious  
21 effort was taken to select a representative sample  
22 of manufacturers or quality levels. So the data  
23 are just, they're somewhat random data points that  
24 they were able to access. You know, helpful for  
25 getting a feel for generally if it might be an

1 issue, but not very conclusive.

2 Well, since then EnergyStar for audio  
3 products has come into existence, and about 28  
4 percent of the compact audio products on the  
5 market in 2004 were EnergyStar. And these drew, I  
6 believe it's 1 watt for EnergyStar units.

7 Limited other measurements. There's  
8 some LBNL measurements from 2004. Theirs suggests  
9 saying around 3 watt might be more typical of kind  
10 of an average value. And we're making that rough  
11 assumption that it's about 3 watts for a typical  
12 new product. Again, this has a good deal of  
13 uncertainty. It's something which we call for  
14 further research to investigate. But the value  
15 around 10 watts seems quite high, and also it's  
16 quite dated. It's probably from -- it's from 1999  
17 or earlier.

18 So, another issue here is the original  
19 analysis assumes about 65, 70 hours in standby  
20 mode. This cites DOE 2002. Very close to the  
21 Rosen and Meier report, presumably that's where it  
22 came from.

23 And they did not have, you know, very  
24 little data to make that 20 percent -- essentially  
25 there was time when it was playing; they knew that

1 pretty well from listening habits and data on  
2 that, because advertisers are interested in that.  
3 They apportioned the time, remaining time, 20  
4 percent to idle, 80 percent to standby.

5 But this is something where, again, to  
6 their credit they admitted, this is something  
7 highly uncertain. Little reason to believe that  
8 it's an accurate estimate. It's very tough to  
9 say.

10 We, you know, used the analysis of value  
11 which is slightly lower than that, which adjusted  
12 for how they're used with tvs which increased  
13 their usage hours a bit. But we think that value  
14 is still very uncertain. You know, there's a lot  
15 of uncertainty around it.

16 So the original savings, the first year  
17 of savings was very, you know, substantial, 56  
18 gigawatt hours. The re-analysis finds a much  
19 smaller number, around 5 gigawatt hours. But,  
20 again, it's quite uncertain. A lot of that deals  
21 with the baseline power draw value going from 10  
22 down to 3. Probably more research needed to  
23 really dig into where that value actually is.

24 Looking on the incremental cost side, I  
25 hope I'm not sounding completely like a broken

1 record, but \$1 was the estimated cost. It was  
2 estimated to be, you know, not very much. But  
3 difficult to develop. There's no citation for  
4 this value, no design path laid out to get a  
5 noncompliant device to be at 2 watts or less,  
6 which is the level for the standard. And no  
7 manufacturing cost analysis appears to have been  
8 performed to dig into what, you know, where the  
9 values come from.

10 So, based on that, you know, the  
11 incremental cost is really tough to evaluate. And  
12 really it's a value without foundation, and we're  
13 really not able to conclude now that the standard  
14 is either cost effective or not cost effective.  
15 The data just are, there's a lot of uncertainty,  
16 and there needs to be more work on that.

17 Basic television adapters. I won't go  
18 into this too much. We've actually had, you know,  
19 there was good discussion about that earlier  
20 today. You know, it's difficult to determine  
21 what's an appropriate baseline for something which  
22 hasn't come onto the market. You know, it's going  
23 to be based on conjecture in some cases.

24 The original analysis assumed an active  
25 draw power value of around 19 watts, I believe

1 that's what we backed out from the usage pattern,  
2 which were shown, and the standby value which was  
3 shown. And it's based upon units from UK and  
4 Australia.

5 We were able to get some data from 2004  
6 for the entire market of these kinds of basic  
7 DDTAs in the UK. And they indicated values based  
8 upon their actually weighted market shares and  
9 power draw values of something on the order of 8.5  
10 watts active, 6.5 watts standby for those values.  
11 So it suggests, you know, again, first cut  
12 baseline might be a bit lower than what was used.  
13 But, again, there are a lot of factors, and, you  
14 know, I'm not going to wade into the -- you know,  
15 there's already an ongoing discussion upon what  
16 those values should be.

17 I guess what I would say, though, is the  
18 baseline is very important for assessing how much  
19 is the standard actually going to save because you  
20 have to save relative to something, and a clear  
21 baseline is needed for that.

22 You know, original analysis, you know,  
23 gigawatt savings, gigawatt hour savings, nothing  
24 being saved yet, no products out there.

25 And because they're, you know, one point

1       which wasn't really brought up in the discussion  
2       earlier, but I think is an important one, is it's  
3       always the incremental cost difference which makes  
4       a difference in terms of assessing the cost  
5       effectiveness of the regulation.

6                 And, you know, you can talk about  
7       different units priced at different points, and  
8       their performance, but I think you really have to  
9       get down to what's the incremental cost and  
10      therefore compare that to the incremental cost  
11      savings from energy saved.

12                And so I think that is really key in  
13      terms of going ahead. I guess what I would  
14      recommend is thinking about these things in terms  
15      of when you're setting levels. What are  
16      appropriate incremental costs; what are  
17      appropriate baseline units and incremental  
18      savings.

19                But, you know, at this point in time,  
20      based upon the information we received we could  
21      not develop a credible, you know, determination of  
22      whether it was cost effective or not.

23                External power supplies, I'd like to get  
24      into those for a little bit. You know, the annual  
25      shipments in the original analysis were about 27

1 million units. Re-analysis we estimated around 38  
2 million, and that's based upon an updated version  
3 of a industry report which was referenced in the  
4 initial study.

5 And, you know, one basic assumption that  
6 we made was the external power supply lifetime was  
7 equal to the lifetime of the device that it was  
8 serving. And so we weighted values based on  
9 shipment and energy consumption. Got something in  
10 the 4.1 to 4.3 year range; used 4.3 years for our  
11 calculations for our analysis.

12 And for uses by mode, the original  
13 analysis, you know, assumed similar usage by  
14 wattage bin. We went ahead and used those values  
15 for, you know, our initial analysis. And, you  
16 know, there's one important assumption in here,  
17 and that's that, you know, this usage doesn't  
18 really vary with the type of device served by the  
19 EPS; but, if incremental costs satisfy to go from  
20 a noncompliant unit to compliant unit vary  
21 significantly with product type, i.e., if it's not  
22 just a device which can be, you know, switched  
23 between different units without any appreciable  
24 change. If there are differences between using in  
25 different applications, then this kind of

1 interaction starts to become more important. And  
2 then I think, you know, the assumptions need to be  
3 modified in terms of doing an overall analysis.

4 Now, one thing we looked at was, you  
5 know, the original data set. It appears that the  
6 data set data used for the EPS analysis looks at  
7 really outdated energy performance of EPSs. It  
8 seems to over-sample linear external power  
9 supplies.

10 If you look at it, the original analysis  
11 mentioned that the market share in 2000 was about  
12 46 percent for linear EPSs, about 50, 54 percent  
13 for switch mode.

14 Well, Darnell Group projected that in  
15 2005 that grew to 75 percent switch mode, and  
16 about 25, you know, decreased to 25 percent  
17 linear. Obviously, as we've been talking about,  
18 this is important because of the ramifications for  
19 energy consumption. The range, you know, linears  
20 25, 60 percent, that's what's quoted in the PG&E  
21 study; you know, 60 percent to 90 percent for  
22 switch modes. So very significant impact in terms  
23 of the overall energy consumption. Very large  
24 paradigm shift.

25 And if we take a look at the data, we

1 didn't have access to all the data that went into  
2 the original analysis, but what we did is we did  
3 take a look at the efficientpowersupplies.org  
4 data, which was developed by Ecos. And compared  
5 it to the -- we compared the efficiency values in  
6 terms of percent from there to the values that  
7 were presented in the Fernstrom report, the PG&E  
8 2004 report, to see how the efficiencies compared.

9           And as you can see, generally they're  
10 quite much in the same range. The NC means  
11 noncompliant devices. So that's the average  
12 efficiency of the devices which, for either  
13 efficiency reasons, or no-load power draw reasons,  
14 did not comply. And the all-units one is all the  
15 units, taking their average in terms of  
16 efficiency.

17           And what you see is generally they're  
18 very quite similar. And this is important,  
19 because looking at the external power supplies  
20 which are in that database, 70 percent of those  
21 devices were linear. However, the market reality  
22 is in 2005 only about 25 percent of the external  
23 power supplies sold, according to Darnell Group,  
24 were linear power supplies. Switch mode has  
25 really taken over a lot of the market. So this

1 tends to decrease the energy consumption in  
2 savings estimates a lot.

3 Now, another key portion of the analysis  
4 is to look at the incremental cost. A lot of  
5 discussion this morning about incremental cost and  
6 external power supplies. Again, this is  
7 challenging to get your hands around on. There  
8 are a lot of confounding issues.

9 And, you know, I list some of them right  
10 here. Manufacturing volumes, sales volumes,  
11 purchasing volumes and sourcing, purchasing  
12 negotiations, product line maturity. If someone's  
13 amortizing the cost of a product line and the  
14 producers line. There are a lot of factors. It's  
15 very very challenging to get, you know, a good  
16 cost.

17 The three sources which are referred to  
18 for incremental cost estimates in the original  
19 analysis, you know, they're listed as citations in  
20 the report. The first one is personal  
21 communication from two employees of an EPS  
22 manufacturer, okay. Second one's a leading  
23 manufacturer of switch mode power supply  
24 integrated circuits. And the third one's, you  
25 know, an anecdotal comparison from two power

1 supplies with similar characteristics sold by the  
2 same electric supply vendor.

3 These, you know, we believe that you can  
4 learn something by going to these sources, but  
5 these biases, these things which can affect the  
6 numbers greatly still remain. And it really, it's  
7 tough to get meaningful data out of these kind of  
8 sources.

9 The way to really -- we feel the best  
10 way to get this kind of information is to do  
11 engineering-based manufacturing cost analyses to  
12 really understand what's going on with incremental  
13 cost. And it can really, by doing these detailed  
14 bill material kind of analyses, understanding the  
15 processes involved, you can start stripping out  
16 the effect of these different effects that bias  
17 the values one way or another to develop  
18 meaningful incremental cost estimates. And it's  
19 not clear that this was done in the case of the  
20 original analysis.

21 Now, we did a little preliminary  
22 analysis and it's rough, but I thought we should  
23 present it. What we did was we talked to the  
24 people who did the Darnell Group report 2005. And  
25 said, okay, and, you know, linear power supplies

1 are really concentrated in the lower wattage bins,  
2 you know, 10 watts and under.

3 And we said, okay, what kind of  
4 incremental cost do you see for the OEM prices  
5 between linear and switch mode supplies. Now,  
6 this is assuming, again, that they're commodities,  
7 that there's no difference, they can just directly  
8 compare them.

9 They were estimating something on the  
10 order of 17, 18 percent, in this range. Now, if  
11 we take a look and we take the typical prices for  
12 external power supplies in this kind of range, we  
13 look at the difference, okay, you know, it's not  
14 that different than what they get from the initial  
15 analysis.

16 However, there are two things which are  
17 important to keep in mind here. First of all,  
18 this represents just the cost to go from a linear  
19 power supply to a switch mode power supply. And  
20 it does not -- there's additional cost to go from  
21 a switch mode power supply in many cases to a  
22 compliant external power supply that will meet the  
23 CEC tier one and tier two standards.

24 At [efficientpowersupplies.org](http://efficientpowersupplies.org) database a  
25 large portion of the EPSS did not meet the tier

1 one standard, and even larger portion did not meet  
2 the tier two. I think it was about, I want to say  
3 about two-thirds did not make the tier one.

4 The other issue which comes up and which  
5 we found is that there does not appear to be  
6 appropriate markups applied to the OEM price  
7 values. These are devices which are sold with a  
8 product. This product is essentially, you know,  
9 it comes in part of the product. The product, as  
10 I was showing in the earlier discussion of where  
11 costs come from, there's kind of a factory cost,  
12 and then there's corporate overhead and all that  
13 on top of that. Then there's a cost markup from  
14 the retailer to the consumer.

15 Now, you know, this is not easy to get  
16 data on. There are a lot of different variables  
17 which impact where markups specifically are. It  
18 varies a lot from different kinds of consumer  
19 electronics equipment, very challenging.

20 What we did do is we looked at a prior  
21 study that was done for televisions. This is done  
22 by ADL, Arthur D. Little, and what they did was  
23 they're looking at an interesting issue which kind  
24 of is, it's kind of interesting that it comes in  
25 here. They were looking at what was the

1 incremental cost impact of adding a digital tuner  
2 to a television set to kind of provide input to  
3 the FCC.

4 And what they did was they used two sets  
5 of markups. One was a low markup range, and one  
6 was a higher markup range. This reflects the  
7 range of products sold. And again, this is, you  
8 know, 2001, but this gives a feel for what kind of  
9 ballpark we might be talking about. In addition  
10 we added on California sales tax that's required.

11 So, you know, then you're looking at  
12 markups between 1.9 and 3.6. Again, this is just  
13 one case, the specific investigation for a  
14 specific applications. And this would apply not  
15 only to the external power supply analysis, but  
16 also to the analyses for the other consumer  
17 electronic products.

18 So, I think this is an area which it's  
19 not clear that it was incorporated. If it was  
20 incorporated into the initial analyses done, the  
21 PG&E studies, then it appears that the incremental  
22 cost estimates there were very low.

23 So, our basic conclusion after all that  
24 is that the OEM costs, because of a couple  
25 factors, the data shortcomings in terms of the

1 large over-sampling of linear power supplies  
2 relative to switch mode power supplies, and also  
3 the fact that if you're going from a linear to a  
4 switch mode there's additional costs, and the  
5 markups on top of that, as well, this leads us to  
6 believe that at this point in time it's premature  
7 to arrive at a conclusion that the standard is  
8 either cost effective or not cost effective for  
9 external power supplies.

10 All right, conclusions. So, this is  
11 kind of wrapping it all up. We look at, you know,  
12 it's going to sound a little old, but again, the  
13 original analyses in most cases rely upon outdated  
14 power draw values that really do not appear to  
15 reflect the performance of typical new products.

16 Again, typical new is the important  
17 baseline for these because that's what you're  
18 buying a product, you're buying a typical new  
19 product, not replacing your -- that's what your  
20 energy performance is relative to, your savings is  
21 relative to, because that's what's being bought as  
22 kind of as a default.

23 And also besides these outdated power  
24 draw assumptions, you know, the incremental cost  
25 assessments we would characterize as tenuous.

1       There really needs to be more analysis, we  
2       believe, to get at the incremental cost estimates  
3       for the products we've analyzed.

4               And just, you know, looking a bit at  
5       specific cases, tvs again, power draw data, they  
6       don't seem to reflect what's new. We recommend  
7       newer data, that data point. DVD players, again,  
8       data is taken from 1998 or 1999, which, you know,  
9       volumes of installed base have increased  
10      dramatically since then.

11              Also the number of hours spent per year  
12      in standby mode appear to be very uncertain,  
13      because they might be left on more than was  
14      estimated by Meier and Rosen.

15              Compact audio products. The power draw  
16      assumptions for the baseline units, again 9.8  
17      watts; that seems to be outdated. Also, the  
18      standby hours per year seems to be, there's a lot  
19      of uncertainty around that. Basic television  
20      adapters, touched on that again.

21              And then finally, the incremental cost.  
22      Because there really aren't sources provided for  
23      the incremental cost estimates, or the design path  
24      to develop the standards, you really can't tell  
25      what is needed to be added. Really, there's just

1 no solid foundation for those estimates. So it  
2 makes it very challenging to assess the  
3 incremental costs, and therefore assess whether  
4 the standards are cost effective or not.

5 External power supplies, again. Just  
6 went over this but I'll highlight it again.  
7 Outdated assumptions for baseline energy  
8 performance. This is again the number of linears  
9 versus the number of switch mode devices. The  
10 incremental cost values, again, very large  
11 uncertainty here. And, you know, they don't  
12 appear to be done in a way that takes into account  
13 the many factors that can bias estimates, such as  
14 purchasing volumes, manufacturing volumes, wide  
15 range of different things. And really need to be  
16 ferreted out from a manufacturing cost modeling  
17 approach.

18 So, again, also for external power  
19 supplies we conclude that the data presented, it,  
20 to this point in time, is not possible to conclude  
21 that a tier one or tier two standard is cost  
22 effective or not.

23 Now, in terms of recommendations, you  
24 know, we though, okay, well, what kind of data  
25 would you really need to get to go ahead, and how

1 can these gaps be filled. Because, you know, I'm  
2 sure the Commission wants to do something.

3 And looking at incremental costs, you  
4 can do -- their design option analyses for the  
5 products, based on manufacturing cost modeling,  
6 where you do costing and you try to break out all  
7 these other factors to get truly at what are  
8 meaningful cost differences.

9 Also evaluating the markups associated  
10 with these different paths. So you understand how  
11 a price which comes from a bill of materials, how  
12 that actually translates into a price delta for  
13 the consumer, which is therefore the incremental  
14 cost of a noncompliant product to make it  
15 compliant, which is used in the net present value  
16 analysis.

17 And one thing which needs to be done,  
18 too, when external power supplies are selected for  
19 the analysis they need to be selected from product  
20 categories that account for significant portions  
21 of the overall energy consumption by external  
22 power supplies, and also from devices with large  
23 market shares. So they need to take into account  
24 what is actually sold, what's the market reality.

25 Measurement of power draw

1 characteristics. Again, outdated data for compact  
2 audio; 19 units back in 1998 or 1999. That's, you  
3 know, the market's moved, EnergyStar's gotten an  
4 appreciable market share since then. New data  
5 need to be measurement, and they need to be  
6 representative of what devices are actually sold  
7 in the market.

8           Looking at external power supplies,  
9 largest categories, but also need to understand  
10 they need to be associated with the product types  
11 that we're talking about that have significant  
12 market portion -- significant portion of the  
13 energy consumption associated with those. And  
14 also what is actually sold a lot in the market.  
15 And represent the real split between linear and  
16 switch mode devices.

17           You know, it's changed a lot, but it's,  
18 I think to do a meaningful analysis that's what  
19 needs to be done.

20           Also, a few other side notes here.  
21 Usage patterns for DVD players were mentioned.  
22 There's a lot of uncertainty there. There are  
23 ways to gather data to get a better feel for how  
24 much people leave on their DVD players, in which  
25 case they'd be in idle mode instead of standby

1 mode.

2 Same thing for compact audio. There's a  
3 reasonable amount of uncertainty. I have enough  
4 friends who leave their stereos on. I turn mine  
5 off. I don't know what the split is there. It's  
6 a rough estimate. We're finding it has an  
7 appreciable impact potentially on the result  
8 either way.

9 And usage patterns could also be refined  
10 for external power supplies assuming that, you  
11 know, analysis of the cost is a function of the  
12 main application, shows appreciable variation in  
13 the features of the external power supply that  
14 need to vary with application.

15 Discount rate on -- the CEC, this is  
16 somewhat of a minor point but CEC used an  
17 assumption of 3 percent real interest rate. The  
18 DOE rulemaking analyses, the last two that I've  
19 been involved with, the residential furnace and  
20 boiler, as well as the commercial unitary AC and  
21 heat pump rules, they both used discount rates of  
22 around 7 percent, so we would suggest using that  
23 as a discount rate.

24 And finally, the external power supply  
25 test procedure, we recommend eliminating the 230

1        volt test requirement. A few reasons for that.  
2        Obviously 115 volt power is only used in  
3        California. So 230 volt performance is not  
4        relative to California energy consumption, energy  
5        performance.

6                Also this is a point we think is valid.  
7        Including a 230 test requirement that prevents the  
8        development of optimized designs for the 115 volt  
9        requirement. There's some things that are  
10       involved in terms of tradeoffs, which are  
11       discussed a little more in our document. But, you  
12       know, if you have to design for both, you either  
13       have to -- you have to increase costs typically.  
14       And so we think essentially having this  
15       requirement increases the cost of compliance with  
16       the regulation.

17                So that's the end of my presentation.  
18        I'd be glad to discuss any part of this further.

19                PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
20        you. That was quite a lot of information. And  
21        being the first time that I think any of us up  
22        here have seen it, it was new, something that we  
23        need to digest.

24                But I do think that we need to have some  
25        discussion now about the points you made. I think

1 specifically the critiques that you offered of the  
2 work that had been done that certainly this  
3 Commission relied on in drawing the conclusions  
4 that we did.

5 So, let's see if there are those who  
6 want to engage in that discussion.

7 MR. WILSON: Jackie.

8 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Let me  
9 start with John. Go ahead.

10 MR. WILSON: Thanks, Kurt. I think I do  
11 want to replay this at normal speed as opposed to  
12 the 78 rpm that we were listening to in that.

13 One question about the way you  
14 approached incremental costs, because you had  
15 pretty much the same critique in every case. You  
16 wanted to see analysis taking a noncomplying unit  
17 and making it comply.

18 DR. ROTH: Yes.

19 MR. WILSON: And that to me seems kind  
20 of odd because I think in every case here we have  
21 complying units. So you don't take a noncomplying  
22 unit and re-engineer it, you just use the  
23 complying unit. So how do you deal with that?

24 DR. ROTH: Well, still, presumably there  
25 is some cost premium involved with going from a

1 noncompliant unit to a compliant unit, right?  
2 That's what the, you know, the assumption is,  
3 right? And that's --

4 MR. WILSON: No, I don't make that  
5 assumption, Kurt.

6 DR. ROTH: Okay.

7 MR. WILSON: I mean --

8 (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

9 DR. ROTH: -- and maybe there's not. I  
10 mean if there's no -- then you can just take, you  
11 can do a manufacturing cost analysis of the  
12 noncompliant and then the compliant and look at  
13 it.

14 MR. WILSON: But there's -- yeah, --

15 DR. ROTH: I mean you have to really do  
16 that kind of level.

17 MR. WILSON: But it seems to me that  
18 your criticism is a little off base. You're  
19 asking a question that nobody asked. And they  
20 didn't ask it because they were complying units.

21 Now maybe you could ask a different  
22 question.

23 DR. ROTH: Well, no, you have to get at  
24 the incremental cost. And to understand the  
25 incremental cost you have to understand what's the

1 cost of the baseline option, and then you have to  
2 understand what's the cost of the baseline  
3 noncompliant option and then what's the baseline  
4 compliant option.

5 MR. WILSON: Or, well, to me a more  
6 reasonable question is to say, go to BestBuy and  
7 see how much an EnergyStar unit costs and how much  
8 a non-EnergyStar unit costs --

9 DR. ROTH: The problem is if you look at  
10 an EnergyStar unit and a non-EnergyStar unit,  
11 there are often many factors which are confounding  
12 this. Their features, you know, there are several  
13 different things which become involved typically.  
14 It's very difficult to say find one unit and  
15 have -- and another unit and have the only  
16 difference between those two units be this one is  
17 performing at this level efficiency and this one's  
18 performing at that level efficiency with consumer  
19 electronics. That's at least my impression.

20 I mean if you can find things which  
21 differ only in terms of what the efficiency -- you  
22 know, their energy performance, and there are no  
23 other feature differences or where they're  
24 manufactured differences, all those other kind of  
25 things, then, yes, you could look at them.

1                   But I mean comparing store prices I  
2 think that's fraught with all kinds of  
3 uncertainty. I mean that's -- I would counsel  
4 against that. That deals a lot with the retail  
5 chain and how things are sold, and how old  
6 manufacturing lines are. I mean, I don't think  
7 that's -- in a lot of cases I think it's very  
8 questionable if that would get a reliable  
9 incremental cost estimate.

10                   MR. WILSON: Well, I think I learned, if  
11 I learned nothing else from your presentation, it  
12 was that a lot of this stuff is really difficult  
13 and confounding. And I agree with you, it's hard  
14 to get an apples-and-apples comparison. But it  
15 seems to me that's such an obvious first thing to  
16 do, is to see what prices are in the retail  
17 market, and do the best apples-and-apples you can.

18                   (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

19                   DR. ROTH: Sure, if you want to pursue  
20 that route, I think you can. I think you have to  
21 be very careful in terms of making sure other  
22 variables don't come into play.

23                   MR. WILSON: Sure, sure.

24                   DR. ROTH: I mean you're an economist,  
25 right?

1           MR. WILSON: Right. Long ago. You  
2 criticized the Ecos database on energy, external  
3 power supplies for not being representative. And  
4 I think you have to acknowledge that they never  
5 asserted that that was representative database.  
6 It was the power supplies that they could get.

7           And you heard Chris say that this  
8 morning, in fact, that, you know, a lot of those  
9 power supplies were of unknown vintage. And so --

10          DR. ROTH: I guess, you know, if you're  
11 trying to figure out again what's an appropriate  
12 baseline and you're estimating -- that was  
13 essentially used as a baseline to estimate what is  
14 the performance without a standard of external  
15 power supplies, correct?

16          MR. WILSON: Yeah, for --

17          DR. ROTH: Right.

18          MR. WILSON: -- yeah.

19          DR. ROTH: So, you have, what I'm saying  
20 is the baseline should actually reflect what the  
21 market reality is in terms of its energy  
22 consumption characteristics.

23          MR. WILSON: Sure.

24          DR. ROTH: So, if you wanted to -- an  
25 assessment of how much you're going to save in

1 terms of gigawatt hours per year, or you want to  
2 do a per-unit energy savings, which is, you know,  
3 part of the net present value calculation where  
4 you do that and, you know, you discount it over  
5 several years, sum it up and then subtract  
6 incremental cost, that baseline becomes very  
7 important.

8 So that's why, when we looked at the  
9 issue it seemed like the baseline did not  
10 correlate that well to what was actually sold in  
11 the market.

12 MR. WILSON: Right. And several points  
13 you criticized the analysis for relying on  
14 outmoded data. I guess I'd point out,  
15 acknowledging this is kind of a snotty comment,  
16 but this analysis was done two years ago which is  
17 when we were making the decision on these  
18 standards.

19 Your analysis is two years too late.  
20 So, sure you have more recent data, but in many  
21 cases, you know, it's not really relevant to the  
22 decision that was made over a year ago.

23 But also related to that is the fact  
24 that you're pointing out that in essence  
25 efficiency is improving a lot over time anyway.

1 This is partly a function of the Ecos database,  
2 and also the fact that you're relying upon more  
3 recent Darnell report data from 2005, which wasn't  
4 available to us when we made the decision.

5 But, in fact, the good news is the  
6 market's moving anyway for a lot of different  
7 reasons. These external power supplies are  
8 lighter; they have very low cost; the price of  
9 copper and steel is going up, which you didn't  
10 mention. So there's a lot of reasons why the  
11 market's getting better.

12 So, you know, -- but the way you  
13 approached the problem that makes it harder for us  
14 to justify the standard, because the baseline is  
15 lower. So, is this good news or bad news? You're  
16 saying it's bad news; I'm saying it's good news.

17 DR. ROTH: I'm not saying it's good news  
18 or bad news. I'm just saying this is how, if we  
19 go about the analysis, this is how we would do it.  
20 And you need to rely upon values which are  
21 meaningful in terms of how things are, have a  
22 meaningful baseline.

23 MR. WILSON: Right, but if the baseline  
24 is getting better, shouldn't that also mean that  
25 the incremental costs are getting lower?

1 DR. ROTH: They may well. And, you  
2 know, I think it's -- I'm not in a position to  
3 really honestly say that, you know, what the  
4 incremental costs are, though.

5 I mean, look, I think one thing we know  
6 from the discussions going back and forth today on  
7 external power supplies, is that I think it's  
8 challenging to get a meaningful incremental cost  
9 estimates. They depend a lot on the manufacturing  
10 volumes, the purchasing volumes, the product  
11 volumes, the characteristics. There are a lot of  
12 things that go into that.

13 And I agree, you know, the incremental  
14 costs may have decreased; it probably has. But, I  
15 mean I'm not disputing that, and I'm not disputing  
16 the fact that things have gotten more efficient.  
17 That's exactly -- our data says that.

18 MR. WILSON: Okay. You mentioned  
19 discount rates, but I think you also acknowledged  
20 that discount rate differences when you have  
21 product lives that are as short as this, it's  
22 really not a particularly relevant factor.

23 DR. ROTH: You can use -- I mean, it's  
24 not going to have a very large -- it's not going  
25 to have as large an impact as it would over a 15-

1 year product.

2 MR. WILSON: Okay.

3 DR. ROTH: I would agree with that, yes.

4 MR. WILSON: And on the 230 volt issue,  
5 this may be a nuance that maybe you didn't come  
6 across yet, but that requirement for 230 volts  
7 only applies for products that are labeled for 230  
8 volts.

9 If it only labels for 115 volts, they  
10 only have to meet the 115 volt standard.

11 DR. ROTH: Okay. But if it's labeled  
12 for 230 volts I would submit that they still have  
13 to meet the 230 volt standard then, in which case  
14 it would prevent, or you know, make it more  
15 challenging to optimize it for a standard which is  
16 set for 115 volt only.

17 MR. WILSON: Well, you know, this is  
18 something else you probably haven't come across,  
19 but, you know, these are international products,  
20 and so I don't know if these companies, these  
21 manufacturers really optimize for one or the  
22 other. They're trying to meet international  
23 markets.

24 DR. ROTH: I can't, I don't know,  
25 either.

1 MR. WILSON: Yeah.

2 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Art, did  
3 you --

4 MR. WILSON: Oh, I'm sorry, one more  
5 question. I didn't see a discussion of the cost  
6 of the electricity that you used.

7 DR. ROTH: We used the value which was  
8 presented in the CEC standard, was 11.5 cents per  
9 kilowatt hour. So we used that value.

10 MR. WILSON: And that was from the 2003  
11 analysis?

12 DR. ROTH: that was in the document  
13 published in either November 2004 or 2005.

14 MR. WILSON: Okay.

15 DR. ROTH: That was essentially in the  
16 summary of the net present value calculations for  
17 all the different standards.

18 MR. DiGIROLAMO: Excuse me, just one  
19 comment about the labeling. You know, a lot of  
20 people buy the external power supplies with a IEC  
21 input jack, and a lot of them put the cords of the  
22 country that it's shipping to. And it will drive  
23 their cost up if -- they like to buy one product  
24 that you ship to any country, so the labeling is  
25 always, you know, 100, 230. And if they have to

1 start buying a different label product for  
2 California it's just -- well, essentially it will  
3 drive the cost of having to now stock the unit  
4 that's marked 115, and another unit that's marked  
5 230. So that's my only comment about the  
6 labeling.

7 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
8 you. Ted Pope.

9 MR. POPE: Ted Pope, Energy Solutions,  
10 here on behalf of the PG&E technical team. John  
11 stole my thunder a little bit. I did want to, in  
12 feeling a little defensive, point out that these  
13 analyses done by our team were done in 2002, 2003,  
14 with some updates in 2004. So at the time we were  
15 using the most current data that was readily  
16 available to us. So it does feel a little unfair  
17 to come in in 2006 and say, gosh, you guys used  
18 old data.

19 My other point is a number of critical  
20 points made in the analysis talked about the  
21 increasing share of EnergyStar products, and  
22 therefore the market share of inefficient products  
23 were decreasing over time. And again, I think  
24 that's a good news story. And I'm not sure I'd  
25 debate it; I can't argue the particular numbers

1 offhand.

2 But the point is the cost effectiveness  
3 is not calculated based on the total statewide  
4 gigawatt hours savings, it's based on the increase  
5 in efficiency from that less efficient unit to a  
6 qualifying unit.

7 So while the overall gigawatts may be  
8 going down as a function of improving baseline  
9 over time, your cost effectiveness is still based  
10 on the per-unit basis and whether that's cost  
11 effective to the customers.

12 And just taking a look at the analysis  
13 here, the present value of energy savings for the  
14 different products here, four of them are all, you  
15 know, 26 times the incremental cost. You know, it  
16 goes from five to ten, the margin is huge.

17 So even if we're way off on our  
18 multiplier and the market, and I'm not sure we're  
19 off that far, and even if we're overstating the  
20 efficiency of specific units, and that is, let's  
21 say, all products since the three years that  
22 passed between his analysis and the one we relied  
23 on, you know, the efficiency fell in half. You're  
24 still talking about big incremental net present  
25 value benefits, whether it's 3 percent, or I'd

1 hazard a guess even 7 percent over the short year  
2 of the life of the product.

3 So, again, I feel frustrated because I  
4 feel a lot of the industry coming here today says,  
5 you know, gee, if I'd only known, or I'd love to  
6 work with you, let's study this going forward, and  
7 again, you know, we were crunching our numbers  
8 back in 2002, 2003. All the while saying, gee, we  
9 need input from industry. This is the best we  
10 know based on the sources we have. You guys have  
11 all the data, let's share. And it doesn't happen.  
12 We keep hearing, oh, I'd be happy to talk to you  
13 about it, I'd be happy to talk to you about it.

14 And here we are three years later,  
15 they're still happy to talk to us about it, but we  
16 still don't see a lot of data sets yet. And I see  
17 the industry analysis here. Basically his answer  
18 is, gee, this is hard, we don't know.

19 DR. ROTH: Excuse me, this is an  
20 independent analysis, it's not an industry  
21 analysis.

22 MR. POPE: Fair enough. Commissioned, I  
23 presume, by industry and paid for.

24 DR. ROTH: Yes, they paid for it. It  
25 was, however, done independently. The values in

1 the report are all publicly available.

2 MR. POPE: I stand corrected, thank you.

3 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
4 you, Ted. Wait a minute. No, I think there was  
5 somebody before -- I'm sorry, before you. Sir.

6 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Jim, go ahead.

7 MR. HAYNES: Oh, I just wanted to make a  
8 question about, you know, people coming to us for  
9 data and stuff like that. I haven't -- I've  
10 answered every call I've ever received. I never  
11 got any call for data, myself. I mean I'll just  
12 speak for myself, but I mean, cordless telephones  
13 were never really brought up, as far as this. And  
14 if this is new, I have to go back to EnergyStar,  
15 because I've been talking to them about this  
16 problem since 2002, I believe.

17 MR. WILSON: Well, you know, I want to  
18 say, through the magic of forwarded email I got  
19 the data request that TIAX sent to industry. And  
20 I'm kind of curious to know, you know, -- you have  
21 some interesting questions here, Kurt. Did you  
22 get data from industry?

23 DR. ROTH: We got some data from  
24 industry, but we did not get enough input in the  
25 timeframe that we had to really get further beyond

1 the values that we were able to develop from other  
2 sources.

3 MR. WILSON: I mean you asked industry  
4 all the questions you're asking us to answer, and  
5 did they answer the questions?

6 DR. ROTH: That's a kind-of-depends  
7 answer. They did not -- the key thing we were  
8 hoping to get were incremental cost estimates.  
9 And within essentially a month kind of timeframe,  
10 which included Christmas break when I was out for  
11 a week, and also the week of the consumer  
12 electronics show, we were not able to get an  
13 appreciable amount of data to get at a better  
14 estimate of incremental costs.

15 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: So, --  
16 I'm sorry, I just wanted to clarify that. So the  
17 data you used in this report that you just walked  
18 us through was all from publicly available  
19 sources, not from industry sources?

20 DR. ROTH: Yes.

21 MR. WILSON: So you didn't get any  
22 response to your data requests?

23 DR. ROTH: I did not say that. What I  
24 said was I got limited response. I did not get  
25 enough to develop a statistically significant data

1 sample.

2 MR. WILSON: Fair enough.

3 DR. ROTH: I will correct. There's one  
4 piece of industry data I did use. I did show the  
5 approximate average tv standby power draw for tvs  
6 sold by one retailer during one week in December  
7 of 2004. Otherwise, it's all publicly available  
8 data.

9 MR. WILSON: Jim Haynes, did you get  
10 this data request? I mean you say you've never  
11 been asked these questions before.

12 DR. ROTH: No, that's -- again, we --

13 MR. HAYNES: I responded.

14 DR. ROTH: -- we received limited data.  
15 To draw broad conclusions, again when we're  
16 talking about incremental cost estimates, there's  
17 several confounding -- you know, say Jim Haynes  
18 gives me data. He's one manufacturer. It's one  
19 data point. I don't know the context of, you  
20 know, what all his operations are.

21 To develop meaningful incremental cost  
22 differences you need to have more information than  
23 that. You need to have it for multiple  
24 manufacturers, and you need to really dig into  
25 things.

1                   From a limited data set I think it's  
2                   very dangerous to start drawing broad conclusions.

3                   MR. DuBRAVAC:  If I may, again Shawn  
4                   DuBravac from CEA.  In TIAX's defense we wish that  
5                   they would have drawn some broad conclusions, and  
6                   that they would have made incremental cost  
7                   estimates and said that all these net present  
8                   values are negative, and, you know, then our  
9                   numbers refute this other study that shows  
10                  positive net present value numbers, and kind of  
11                  the end of the story, at least at that aspect of  
12                  it.

13                  And they wouldn't go that far to make  
14                  these broad conclusions based upon the limited  
15                  data that they did receive during that busy month  
16                  for our industry.  Again, remember that fourth  
17                  quarter is crucial for our industry, and we do  
18                  most of our sales in that quarter.

19                  Furthermore, the discount rate, 7  
20                  percent, 3 percent, again, as John pointed out  
21                  doesn't make a big difference.  Then why use 3  
22                  percent?  I mean if it doesn't make a big  
23                  difference then why not be conservative and, you  
24                  know, err on the side of that?

25                  ASSOCIATE MEMBER ROSENFELD:  I can

1 answer that one. When Warren and Alquist created  
2 the Energy Commission they told us to use  
3 intergenerational discount rate of 3 percent real.  
4 Luckily it doesn't make any difference for a four-  
5 year product.

6 MR. DuBRAVAC: Right, right. And when I  
7 looked at the study I mean I polled actually  
8 PG&E's weighted cost of capital, which is their  
9 discount rate, which is closer to 7 or 8 percent.  
10 And so, you know, I put a big question mark on  
11 that part of the data which made me go, is there  
12 other things in this that I should question.

13 And as TIAX pointed out, you know, we  
14 are presenting more recent data, and it is not  
15 fair to say, well, you know, your study two years  
16 ago. But the study that they cite for 2002 is  
17 actually a study done in the '90s, you know, in  
18 1999. So, it looks to me like they're just citing  
19 this 2002 report, but they didn't actually really  
20 dig into it to realize that it's really just  
21 citing this 1999 report.

22 I mean having published in academia, you  
23 can't just publish the most recent, you know, cite  
24 the most recent article. You need to go to the  
25 actual sources. And I feel like their study

1 misses the actual sources.

2 So I think TIAX and some of these things  
3 they're trying to get at is just to put question  
4 marks on some of the results that were derived.

5 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
6 you.

7 MR. DuBRAVAC: Thank you.

8 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: There's  
9 a woman back here who had a question.

10 MR. WILSON: It turns out that the Rosen  
11 you referred to numerous times, --

12 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: She's a Herter  
13 now.

14 MR. WILSON: -- she's a Herter now. She  
15 works here. And this is Carrie Webber and she's  
16 the new Herter.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MS. WEBBER: Sort of. I actually  
19 started before Karen Herter did, doing some more  
20 work. I started doing work --

21 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Excuse  
22 me, would you put your name in the record, please.

23 MS. WEBBER: My name is Carrie Webber.  
24 I work for Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory.  
25 I have worked in support for the EnergyStar

1 program since 1996 and did a bunch of electronics  
2 metering for them when they started developing  
3 their tv program.

4 And so even before Karen Herter was  
5 doing data collection I was doing data collection  
6 on these products.

7 And, yes, it's dicey. I won't argue  
8 with that. But with respect to the fact that --  
9 basically one of the points you make is that  
10 EnergyStar has been enormously successful.

11 They looked at that old data and they  
12 set a specification based on it. And the  
13 manufacturers got on board. And I know how high  
14 the market penetration has got to, and I can't  
15 actually say because there are CEA people here,  
16 and EPA swore to CEA that we would not actually  
17 give out those numbers.

18 But let me just say that market  
19 penetration of EnergyStar televisions, DVD  
20 players, VCRs as of two years ago was remarkably  
21 high. And I would really appreciate it if CEA  
22 would give me new data, which they haven't for the  
23 last couple years.

24 But, just, you know, amazingly high  
25 participation in those programs. And so I would

1 say that, yeah, we don't know really what the  
2 baseline is for what the Commission is trying to  
3 do now. But we do know that there are a lot of  
4 products out there that meet this level.

5 That's all I have to say.

6 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thanks  
7 very much.

8 MS. WEBBER: Yes.

9 MR. MARKWALTER: Brian again with CEA.  
10 I'll follow up with (inaudible) and others'  
11 request to provide any fresh data.

12 I think she just made our point  
13 completely that we believe EnergyStar had already  
14 achieved the savings that these reports and  
15 justification projects is yet to happen. That's  
16 the main point of what, I believe, TIAX uncovered  
17 here.

18 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thanks.  
19 Gary.

20 MR. FERNSTROM: I just have two  
21 comments. To be quick, given the broad range of  
22 topics that were covered. One has to do with  
23 incremental cost; and I'm not an economist, I'm a  
24 pragmatist, but let me suggest that if I were  
25 making paint and all of a sudden I had to make

1 lead-free paint, the real measure of the  
2 incremental cost is the change in retail price.

3 Because when costs of components in  
4 manufacturing or labor change, those can't always  
5 be rolled into the price because of competition.  
6 So you're never going to get a good engineering  
7 estimate or manufacturing-based estimate of  
8 incremental cost. The best estimate is retail  
9 price. And that's the one that is clearest.

10 The second thing has to do with the  
11 voltage. And it seems to me that if the product  
12 doesn't operate at 230 volts, it shouldn't have to  
13 be tested at 230 volts. But there was a lot of  
14 discussion about the design compromise in making  
15 products that operate at both 120 and 230 volts.  
16 And I understand that there probably are some  
17 design compromises, but these products do work at  
18 230 volts.

19 So, if they do, it's only fair to ask  
20 what their performance is at that voltage. And if  
21 manufacturers make them only to work at 120 volts,  
22 then they wouldn't be tested at 230 volts, because  
23 they'd burn up.

24 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
25 you. Were you going to respond to that?

1 MR. MARKWALTER: Exactly.

2 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Fine.

3 I'm sorry. And then there's some -- then there  
4 was somebody else. Go ahead.

5 MR. MARKWALTER: Gary, it couldn't --  
6 Brian again with CEA. Couldn't tell, I think you  
7 may have been speaking in our favor, but I'm not  
8 sure.

9 So the point is we shouldn't be punished  
10 because the label says that what's inside the  
11 thing can accommodate from 120 to 230 and we can  
12 meet. If it's got a plug that only works on 120  
13 then that's where it should be tested. I believe  
14 that's all we're asking for.

15 Products may be --

16 MR. WILSON: I think that's what the  
17 standard --

18 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: That's  
19 fine.

20 MR. MARKWALTER: Okay, then we need a  
21 clarification. Our reading is it needs to be  
22 tested according to the label, not according to  
23 how it can be functionally used. But maybe we can  
24 do that offline.

25 MR. WILSON: Okay, that's a different

1 question.

2 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: This  
3 gentleman here has been trying to offer a comment  
4 or a question.

5 MR. RAINER: Leo Rainer with Davis  
6 Energy Group here in support of PG&E. Just a  
7 couple of notes on the analysis of consumer  
8 electronics and the difficulty of working with  
9 moving numbers.

10 Yes, the analysis was done with the DOE  
11 2002 report. That was done, when our work started  
12 in the beginning of 2003 that was the most current  
13 report and current data that we had that was  
14 comprehensive over all of the products we were  
15 looking at. And that's why we decided to use it.

16 The report was updated in various  
17 things, but it wasn't updated for some of those  
18 values. And those, you know, could be adjusted.

19 I looked just quickly at some of the  
20 best data I have for current, which is Australian  
21 data. Australia does in-store measurements of  
22 products over a very wide range of survey.

23 And some products have come down  
24 significantly, like DVDs. Some, like tvs, are  
25 still at 6 watts, and we used 7.3. So, yes, we're

1 a little low, but it's been 6 watts for three  
2 years, and it's actually coming up a little.

3 And as Ted had mentioned, you know,  
4 we're talking orders of magnitude on our net  
5 present value, and so if we're down a little on  
6 the estimates, I think it, you know, it could be  
7 reviewed, but I don't think it would change the  
8 end result.

9 Also, as far as the EnergyStar market  
10 share, we did exclude from our analysis our  
11 estimate of what EnergyStar, what products met  
12 EnergyStar at the time. And that varies from 40  
13 to 60 percent. We looked only at those products  
14 that do not meet EnergyStar, as far as savings in  
15 terms of gigawatt hours.

16 Thank you.

17 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
18 you. Were there other questions, comments?

19 Okay, let me ask what other speakers or  
20 issues we have from CEA. I think we need to  
21 resolve the timing. I know that the court  
22 reporter has a preference of trying to wrap this  
23 up by 5:00, and I think probably most people here  
24 do. So, Doug, perhaps you can fill us in on the  
25 timing?

1           MR. JOHNSON: Sure, we have, I think, at  
2           least just two presentations left. I've got a  
3           discussion about EnergyStar, then Mark Sharp with  
4           Panasonic will follow with some summary comments.

5           And that, I believe, is it from our  
6           side.

7           PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: I'm  
8           sorry, so there are two additional speakers?

9           MR. JOHNSON: Yes, myself and then Mark  
10          Sharp with Panasonic.

11          PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: And do  
12          you have a sense of how long we're talking about?

13          MR. JOHNSON: Can we make five? Yeah.

14          PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: That's  
15          fine, okay, thank you.

16          MR. JOHNSON: We may make that 5:00.

17          (Pause.)

18          MR. JOHNSON: Doug Johnson with CEA, for  
19          the record. We wanted to take a couple minutes  
20          and talk about the impact of the California Energy  
21          Commission's regulatory action on the EnergyStar  
22          program, and also urge the Commission to think of  
23          an alternative approach, perhaps more suitable to  
24          the high tech industry, for the sake of energy  
25          efficiency.

1           Many know, and I won't dwell on this,  
2           but the EnergyStar program has several merits  
3           which we wanted to emphasize. Obviously it's  
4           market-driven, voluntary and national in its  
5           scope.

6           As a partnership, captures a broad range  
7           of consumer audio and video products. It benefits  
8           from strong participation by manufacturers. It's  
9           well recognized by consumers. And it offers a  
10          competitive incentive for energy savings.

11          As you heard a moment ago, market  
12          penetration for EnergyStar products in our  
13          industry is significant and has been so for a  
14          number of years. This high penetration rate that  
15          you've heard about we believe represents an energy  
16          savings achievement for this state, as well as the  
17          country. And we believe this achievement is a  
18          direct result of the voluntary nature of this  
19          program, the fact that it's supported by industry,  
20          and the fact that it's driven by the market.

21          This is a slide illustrating some of the  
22          energy savings and emissions prevented as a result  
23          of the EnergyStar program for two major categories  
24          of that program as they relate to our industry.  
25          That's home electronics and office equipment. And

1       this is from 2003, so presumably the numbers would  
2       be higher than the most recent report.

3               The EnergyStar program, this was  
4       mentioned this morning briefly, but it's, of  
5       course, designed as an incentive program to  
6       recognize products that are in the top 25 percent  
7       for energy efficiency.

8               The new criteria in this program were  
9       phased in gradually. A hundred percent compliance  
10      with EnergyStar criteria at any point in time is  
11      not an objective of this program.

12              Over time the program changes the  
13      marketplace. It transforms the market toward  
14      higher efficiency levels, and this is a cumulative  
15      energy savings impact. And more models are used  
16      by consumers, in addition to being available at  
17      retail.

18              The next two slides illustrate the  
19      successful market penetration of this program,  
20      this voluntary program, for our industry. In this  
21      chart we compare the Commission's standard with  
22      the EnergyStar standards, and alongside indicates  
23      some of these figures you heard referred to  
24      earlier in terms of market penetration. This  
25      illustrates how well this voluntary approach to

1 energy efficiency has worked for the high tech  
2 industry.

3 So the success of this program is, in  
4 fact, due to its voluntary nature. And the  
5 program criteria on which the program depends are  
6 the result of broad industry participation,  
7 careful negotiation and the recognition of market  
8 and technological facts and limitations. Some of  
9 the same issues that were talked about today in  
10 concept.

11 The Commission's impact on the  
12 EnergyStar program is this. The California Energy  
13 Commission obviously created new and mandatory  
14 regulations for consumer audio and video products  
15 and external power supplies that are based on  
16 voluntary thresholds established within the  
17 EnergyStar program.

18 Though the EnergyStar specifications on  
19 which the CEC based its regulations have been  
20 superseded by the EnergyStar program  
21 specifications, in several cases they were never  
22 intended nor negotiated to be mandatory limits  
23 after any set period of time.

24 For televisions, DVD players, and  
25 recorders and compact audio products the

1 Commission's regulations are almost entirely drawn  
2 from the EnergyStar program.

3 And this next slide illustrates the  
4 specification in the -- or the EnergyStar  
5 specification referred to in the Commission's  
6 regulations for each of the categories. The  
7 bottom category, there's some differentiation in  
8 the audio area, but essentially you find a match-  
9 up of the regulation with the EnergyStar  
10 specification.

11 For external power supplies the  
12 Commission's mandatory regulations are identical  
13 to the voluntary EnergyStar tier one program  
14 criteria for this category. And these voluntary  
15 criteria had just been negotiated by the  
16 EnergyStar program representatives and industry  
17 several months earlier.

18 The EnergyStar program criteria for  
19 audio and video products and external power  
20 supplies were developed as a voluntary initiative,  
21 and a reasonable incentive for manufacturers and  
22 their suppliers. And good faith negotiations led  
23 to these criteria in the first place.

24 Prior to the Commission's action to  
25 regulate in this area, no state government or

1 authority had taken the voluntary EnergyStar  
2 program criteria and made them mandatory.

3 The Commission's regulatory action  
4 threatens to undermine the future success of the  
5 EnergyStar program. Once the EnergyStar program  
6 criteria are perceived as having the potential to  
7 be mandatory, there's going to be increased  
8 uncertainty in our industry with regard to how  
9 these specifications will be used. And  
10 undoubtedly the negotiations leading to the  
11 program criteria will be altered.

12 Based on manufacturer feedback and our  
13 membership's views, we believe that the mandatory  
14 government standards based on the EnergyStar  
15 program will have a negative impact on the future  
16 success of EnergyStar as it relates to our  
17 industry.

18 The Commission's standards for consumer  
19 audiovisual products and external power supplies  
20 are expected to weaken the national EnergyStar  
21 program which we certainly believe has an  
22 unfortunate consequence for consumers, as well as  
23 manufacturers, and energy savings in general.

24 Rather than take the voluntary  
25 EnergyStar criteria and make them mandatory, we

1       urge the Commission to take a look at an  
2       alternative approach which we believe has several  
3       merits, both, you know, from the standpoint of  
4       industry involvement as well as accomplishing the  
5       public policy goal of energy efficiency.

6                 We believe there's not only ample reason  
7       to take a look at this, but there's plenty of  
8       opportunity to work with the industry in this  
9       regard. And specifically I'm talking about the  
10      industry-led standard-setting process as an  
11      alternative to the Commission's mandatory  
12      regulations for high tech products.

13                There's several advantages of this sort  
14      of approach for energy efficiency as it relates to  
15      our industry. The industry-led, standard-setting  
16      process is market oriented, of course. It  
17      benefits from strong industry participation. It's  
18      credible and flexible and open to all  
19      stakeholders.

20                You've heard some reference to ongoing  
21      standard-setting efforts on energy efficiency in  
22      our industry, and I want to talk about that in a  
23      minute, as well. The standard-setting process in  
24      our industry is performance neutral and it's also  
25      international.

1           We have two projects, as I mentioned,  
2           ongoing in the area of energy efficiency. One you  
3           heard mentioned earlier, the industry is  
4           developing a standard for set-top box energy  
5           consumption. This is being carried out in one of  
6           CEA's working groups. And CEA, by the way, is an  
7           ANSI-accredited standard-setting organization.

8           The second activity concerns coming up  
9           with a new method for measuring television energy  
10          consumption, and this is an activity that's going  
11          on at the international level in the IEC.

12          We have invited -- the Consumer  
13          Electronics Association has invited CEC  
14          representatives to participate directly in these  
15          industry standards projects.

16          As an alternative to its mandatory  
17          regulations we encourage the Commission to propose  
18          new industry standard-setting activities for key  
19          consumer electronics product categories that are  
20          of interest to the Commission which CEA and other  
21          industry-led standard-setting bodies could pursue.

22          Not only could this approach have a  
23          greater potential for energy savings while  
24          protecting innovation and consumer choice, it  
25          would present an exciting opportunity for industry

1 and California policymakers to work  
2 collaboratively on energy efficiency initiatives  
3 of mutual interest.

4 Thank you.

5 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
6 you. I think there was one other speaker.

7 MR. SHARP: Doug used a little of my  
8 time, so I'll be brief. I know the hour is late.

9 My name is Mark Sharp; I'm with  
10 Panasonic Company, although my remarks today will  
11 reflect the industry as a whole, CEA's position.

12 Just want to summarize and wrap up  
13 basically why we're here today and what we would  
14 like to ask of the Commission. Again, on behalf  
15 of the 2000-plus member companies of CEA, we  
16 really appreciate the opportunity to talk to you  
17 today. I feel like it's been a very good,  
18 constructive dialogue for us, and I hope that  
19 there's been a lot of value that you've gotten out  
20 of the discussion and dialogue from our side. And  
21 to the stakeholders in the audience, I appreciate  
22 all their input and hope this was meaningful to  
23 them, as well.

24 The new energy efficiency standards that  
25 are in place now, and scheduled to go into place

1 by California will greatly impact consumers,  
2 manufacturers and retailers, that's clear. And to  
3 a lesser extent, we believe, the energy supplies  
4 for the State of California.

5           Instead of saving megawatts of energy,  
6 which I know is the public policy objective, we  
7 fear that the regulations will instead potentially  
8 reduce consumers' choice; it will force  
9 manufacturers to offer less featured products  
10 potentially in the state. It will lead to higher  
11 costs for consumer products, particularly popular  
12 products, as well. And as Doug just mentioned,  
13 diminish the overall effectiveness of the  
14 EnergyStar program. We think there's a better  
15 solution and that's what we're advocating today.

16           The CEA member companies want to  
17 contribute to energy savings. I want to make that  
18 clear. We are not against regulation. What we  
19 are here in support of is working with the  
20 Commission to develop better regulations.

21           We think this can be achieved through a  
22 concerted joint effort, public/private, working  
23 together we think we can come up with a workable,  
24 more feasible solution. And instead of  
25 promulgating regulations as the CEC has done,

1 based on -- and I wish I could change this now  
2 after some of the discussion -- instead of calling  
3 it incomplete data, I think it's just now outdated  
4 data is really how we would probably refer to it  
5 in hindsight.

6 But we wanted more -- propose to you to  
7 work more closely with the CEC Staff than perhaps  
8 we have in the past to develop this more realistic  
9 approach that benefits all parties.

10 Why rework the regulations at this  
11 point? We share the CEC's view that efficiency  
12 standards must be feasible and cost effective.  
13 That's our big objective and what we want to  
14 accomplish.

15 We think the current regulations in  
16 place do not meet these criteria. But we are  
17 committed, as an industry, to work together with  
18 you. And I do mean work, whether it's committee  
19 meetings, whether it's conference calls, whatever,  
20 coming out to Sacramento. We're willing to do  
21 that to get this right, and develop standards that  
22 will help meet the vital public policy goals that  
23 we both share.

24 Now, the current EPS regulations,  
25 obviously there's been a lot of discussion about

1 that, essentially we're concerned it takes an  
2 unproven voluntary specification and makes it into  
3 a state law. And this is unprecedented.

4 It does not allow, and this was our  
5 morning presentation by Arian, does not allow for  
6 functional limitations at low, no-load power  
7 consumption; it ignores technical development  
8 realities; it overlooks supply chain constraints;  
9 and it does not factor in time to market needs.  
10 And these are all critical factors that should be  
11 considered, we believe.

12 Finding a better way. In light of these  
13 problems we advocate, as an industry, number one,  
14 to delay the tier one effective date to July 1,  
15 2007, a one-year delay. As an industry, CEA will  
16 work on an ongoing basis as needed with you and  
17 CEC Staff to develop more appropriate, feasible  
18 EPS regulations.

19 Second, we ask that the 230 volt test  
20 requirement be removed. It simply doesn't make  
21 sense when the products will never be operated at  
22 that power level in the state.

23 Third, we ask that infrequently used  
24 products, where potential energy savings are  
25 minimal, that they be exempted from the

1 regulation.

2 And finally, we ask that you consider  
3 exempting products where safety and reliability  
4 considerations are very pronounced and threatened  
5 by the regulation.

6 Also in the spirit of finding a better  
7 way, we think it's important that CEC consider the  
8 impact on the EnergyStar program. It's  
9 unfortunate that Andrew Fanara had to leave,  
10 because I'm sure he would be very happy to stick  
11 up for the program.

12 But quite simply, the regulations would  
13 diminish manufacturer participation in EnergyStar,  
14 resulting in potential greater overall energy  
15 consumption in the State of California.

16 Speaking on behalf of my company, we've  
17 received EnergyStar awards for seven consecutive  
18 years. We have over 400 models that qualify for  
19 EnergyStar. We think it's a terrific program, and  
20 that its success is based on manufacturer  
21 participation. If we end up with standards being  
22 set at levels that were negotiated as a voluntary  
23 program, I think we threaten the future success of  
24 EnergyStar.

25 So we end up with two visions for

1 California. We really hope that this vision  
2 doesn't come to pass, and that is diminished  
3 consumer choice. We really think we can avoid  
4 this, but we want to work together to hopefully  
5 avoid this image.

6 And instead what we want to achieve,  
7 quite frankly, is the same objection that you at  
8 the CEC has, and that is energy savings which  
9 results in less greenhouse gas emissions and  
10 essentially a cleaner environment. And that's  
11 kind of the positive message we want to leave you  
12 with. And we hope to work together with the  
13 Commission to achieve that objective.

14 And I thank you for your time.

15 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
16 you, Mr. Sharp. We certainly do share the goal.  
17 And I think that what we're trying to decide, of  
18 course, is how best to get there.

19 This has been a really long, I think,  
20 fruitful and interesting day. I think, as Mr.  
21 Sharp just said, that it was a good constructive  
22 dialogue.

23 But I fear that it leaves Commissioner  
24 Rosenfeld and myself with some hard choices, and  
25 some decisions that we need to make quickly.

1           We heard you about a need to move on  
2 this quickly. We know that there are some dates  
3 coming up that are critical to all of us.

4           I would like to see some written  
5 comments. Clearly, not every word that was spoken  
6 here today needs to be memorialized in a filing  
7 with us. More succinct would be better. And I  
8 think to the strongest points should be the ones  
9 that you really want us to read and we will do so.

10           I would ask that written comments be in  
11 by the end of this week. If we're going to try to  
12 turn around any decisions that we need to make, we  
13 need some time to read the comments and the  
14 Committee needs to confer and make those  
15 decisions, being as well advised as we can be.

16           So, with that, let me ask, Commissioner  
17 Rosenfeld, do you have any final thoughts or  
18 comments?

19           (Laughter.)

20           PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: A long  
21 day, nonetheless. Anybody else, though, really  
22 before we adjourn, any final thoughts or comments?

23           ASSOCIATE MEMBER ROSENFELD: There's  
24 one.

25           PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: There's

1 one.

2 MR. MYRICK: I'd just like to make a  
3 fast comment. Hopefully a clarification on the  
4 230 volt issue. I'm Wayne Myrick from Sharp  
5 Electronics.

6 We provide universal power supplies. We  
7 might use the same power supply globally, but the  
8 product we package it with is only introduced and  
9 sold in one market. Our flat panel tvs come with  
10 a universal supply, 110, 230 volts. But the  
11 product and -- the product, the packaging and the  
12 instruction manual are marked 120 volts. And the  
13 product is only sold in North America. So it's  
14 never going to be used at 230.

15 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thank  
16 you, sir. I think that that is an issue that we  
17 realize does need clarification.

18 MR. MYRICK: Okay, thank you.

19 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: John.

20 MR. WILSON: I have a couple of  
21 questions, if I could. I'll be quick.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MR. WILSON: I wanted to ask Doug and  
24 Mark, I'm focused on your last slide, Mark, which  
25 was your recommendations. And then I'm going back

1 to the economic analysis that Kurt presented.

2 It seems to me that as we think about  
3 your recommendations none of them require us to go  
4 back and re-do the economic analysis. And I just  
5 wanted to see if you share that opinion.

6 MR. JOHNSON: (inaudible) slide, I think  
7 it's -- you're correct, although it was not part  
8 of the slide it's very clear that good analysis is  
9 needed for a good decisionmaking. So we stand  
10 ready to assist in that effort, as well, build on  
11 some of the analysis you heard about today, and  
12 contribute where we can.

13 But we think it's an important exercise,  
14 these regulations are reconsidered and potentially  
15 amended. It warrants analysis of the ultimate  
16 impact. And we believe that's a very important  
17 exercise. Obviously the regulations are built  
18 upon two main pillars of feasibility and cost  
19 benefit. And, you know, we urge the Commission to  
20 take a serious look at both.

21 MR. WILSON: I'm -- okay. No further  
22 questions.

23 PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Really,  
24 you can.

25 MR. WILSON: No, that's okay.

1                   PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Are  
2 there other issues? Jim?

3                   MR. HOLLAND: Yes, ma'am. Jim from here  
4 in the Energy Commission. I'd like to request  
5 that any slide shows that were presented here be  
6 forwarded to me. My email address is in the  
7 notice for this workshop. That way I can disburse  
8 those presentations through the Commission.

9                   So, if you would please forward those to  
10 me as soon as you can.

11                   PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Thanks,  
12 Jim, that was a good point.

13                   MR. WILSON: And if we could also get an  
14 electronic copy of the TIAX report. You gave us a  
15 hard copy, but we don't have the electronic.

16                   MR. JOHNSON: We can provide both  
17 electronically. Process question about submitting  
18 comments at the end of the week. Is this going to  
19 be a new docket? Who do we submit comments to?  
20 How's this going to work?

21                   PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Mr.  
22 Holland, how would you --

23                   MR. HOLLAND: Sure. I was just going to  
24 say there's no docket for this since it's not a  
25 rulemaking yet. But you can certainly forward

1       them to my email address, too, and I can disburse  
2       them out.

3                   MR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

4                   PRESIDING MEMBER PFANNENSTIEL: Anything  
5       else? Thank you all for your attention and  
6       participation. It was a good day.

7                   We'll be adjourned.

8                   (Whereupon, at 5:05 p.m., the Committee  
9       workshop was adjourned.)

10                                   --o0o--

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

## CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

I, PETER PETTY, an Electronic Reporter, do hereby certify that I am a disinterested person herein; that I recorded the foregoing California Energy Commission Committee Workshop; that it was thereafter transcribed into typewriting.

I further certify that I am not of counsel or attorney for any of the parties to said workshop, nor in any way interested in outcome of said workshop.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 8th day of February, 2006.

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345